**ANNEX II**

**LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER FOR THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED TO ACQUIRE ORIGINATING STATUS**

The products mentioned in the list below may not all be covered by the United Kingdom-Côte d'Ivoire Agreement. It is, therefore, necessary to consult the United Kingdom-Côte d'Ivoire Agreement.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter / heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| Chapter 1 | Live animals | All the animals of Chapter 1 used | |  |  |
|  |  | must be wholly obtained |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| Chapter 2 | Meat and edible meat offal | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  |  | materials of Chapters 1 | and 2 used |  |  |
|  |  | must be wholly obtained |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 3 | Fish and crustaceans, molluscs | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | and other aquatic invertebrates | materials of Chapter 3 used must be | |  |  |
|  |  | wholly obtained |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| 0304 | Fish fillets and other fish meat | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | (whether or not minced), fresh, | the materials of Chapter 3 used does | |  |  |
|  | chilled or frozen | not exceed 15 % of the ex-works | |  |  |
|  |  | price of the product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| 0305 | Fish, dried, salted or in brine; | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | smoked fish, whether or not | the materials of Chapter 3 used does | |  |  |
|  | cooked before or during the | not exceed 15 % of the ex-works | |  |  |
|  | smoking process; flours, meals | price of the product |  |  |  |
|  | and pellets of fish, fit for human |  |  |  |  |
|  | consumption |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | |  |  |
| 0306 | Crustaceans, whether in shell or | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, | | | the materials of Chapter 3 used does | |  |  |
|  | dried, salted or in brine; smoked | | | not exceed 15 % of the ex-works | |  |  |
|  | crustaceans, whether in shell or | | | price of the product |  |  |  |
|  | not, whether or not cooked | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | before or during | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | the | smoking | process; |  |  |  |  |
|  | crustaceans, in shell, cooked by | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | steaming or by boiling in water, | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | whether or not chilled, frozen, | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | dried, salted or in brine; flours, | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | meals and pellets of crustaceans, | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | fit for human consumption | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | |  |  |
| 0307 | Molluscs, whether in shell or | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, | | | the materials of Chapter 3 used does | |  |  |
|  | dried, salted or in brine; smoked | | | not exceed 15 % of the ex-works | |  |  |
|  | molluscs, whether in shell or | | | price of the product |  |  |  |
|  | not, whether or not cooked | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | before or during the smoking | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | process; flours, meals and pellets | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | of molluscs, fit for human | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | consumption | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | | | | |  |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | | | |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) | |  |  |  |  |  |  | (3) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |  | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| 0308 | Aquatic invertebrates other than | | | | | | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  | crustaceans and | | | | molluscs, | | | | | live, | the materials of Chapter 3 used does | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  | fresh, | chilled, | | | frozen, | | | | dried, | | not exceed 15 % of the ex-works | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  | salted or in brine; smoked | | | | | | | | | | price of the product | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | aquatic invertebrates | | | | | | other | | | than |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | crustaceans | | | and | | |  | molluscs, | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | whether or not cooked before or | | | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | during | the | | smoking | | | | process; | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | flours, meals and pellets of | | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | aquatic invertebrates | | | | | | other | | | than |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | crustaceans and molluscs, fit for | | | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | human consumption | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | | |  | | |  |  |  | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| ex Chapter 4 | Dairy | produce; | | | | birds' | | |  | eggs; | Manufacture in which all the | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  | natural | honey; | | | edible | | | products | | | materials of Chapter 4 used must be | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  | of animal origin, not elsewhere | | | | | | | | | | wholly obtained | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | specified | | or | included; | | | | | except | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | for: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | | |  | | |  |  | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0403 | Buttermilk, | | | curdled | | | milk | | | and | Manufacture in which: | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | cream, yoghurt, kephir and other | | | | | | | | | | - all the materials of Chapter 4 used | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  | fermented or acidified milk and | | | | | | | | | | must be wholly obtained, | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | cream, |  | whether | | |  |  | or | | not | - | any | fruit | | juice | | (except | | | that | of |  |
|  | concentrated | | |  | or |  | containing | | | |  |
|  |  |  | pineapple, | | | lime | | or | | grapefruit) | | | of |  |
|  | added sugar or other sweetening | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  | heading 2009 | | | | used | | must | | already be | | |  |
|  | matter |  | or |  | flavoured | | | | | or |  |
|  |  |  | originating, and | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | containing | | added | | | fruit, | | | nuts or | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - | the | value | | of | any | | materials | | | of |  |
|  | cocoa |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Chapter 17 | | | used | | does | | | not | exceed | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 30 % of the value of the ex-works | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the product | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |  |  |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | | | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 5 | Products of animal origin, not | Manufacture in which all the | | | | |  |  |
|  | elsewhere specified or included; | materials of Chapter 5 used must be | | | | |  |  |
|  | except for: | wholly obtained | |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 0502 | Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' | Cleaning, | disinfecting, | sorting | | and |  |  |
|  | bristles and hair | straightening of bristles and hair | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 6 | Live trees and other plants | Manufacture in which: | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - all the materials of Chapter 6 used | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | must be wholly obtained, and | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | does not | exceed 50 % | | of | the |  |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | | | |  |  |
| Chapter 7 | Edible vegetables and certain | Manufacture in which all the | | | | |  |  |
|  | roots and tubers | materials of Chapter 7 used must be | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | wholly obtained | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 8 | Edible fruit and nuts; peel of | Manufacture in which: | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | citrus fruits or melons | - all the fruit and nuts used must be | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | wholly obtained, and | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - the value of any materials of | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | Chapter 17 | used does | not | exceed | |  |  |
|  |  | 30 % of the value of the ex-works | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | price of the product | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 9 | Coffee, tea, maté and spices; | | | | | | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | except for: | |  |  |  |  | materials of Chapter 9 used must be | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | wholly obtained |  |  |  |
| 0901 | Coffee, whether or not roasted | | | | | | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |
|  | or decaffeinated; | | | coffee | | husks | heading |  |  |  |
|  | and | skins; | coffee | | substitutes | |  |  |  |  |
|  | containing | | coffee | | in | any |  |  |  |  |
|  | proportion | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0902 | Tea, whether or not flavoured | | | | | | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | heading |  |  |  |
| ex 0910 | Mixtures of spices | | | |  |  | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | heading |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |  |  |  | |  |  |
| Chapter 10 | Cereals | |  |  |  |  | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | materials of Chapter 10 used must be | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | wholly obtained |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 11 | Products of the milling industry; | | | | | | Manufacture in which all the cereals, | |  |  |
|  | malt; | starches; | | inulin; | | wheat | edible vegetables, roots and tubers of | |  |  |
|  | gluten; except for: | | | |  |  | heading 0714 or fruit used must be | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | wholly obtained |  |  |  |
| ex 1106 | Flour, meal and powder of the | | | | | | Drying and milling of leguminous | |  |  |
|  | dried, | shelled | |  | leguminous | | vegetables of heading 0708 | |  |  |
|  | vegetables of heading 0713 | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  | | |  |  |
| Chapter 12 | Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; | | | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |  |
|  | miscellaneous grains, seeds and | | | | | | materials of Chapter 12 used must be | | |  |  |
|  | fruit; | industrial | | or | medicinal | | wholly obtained | |  |  |  |
|  | plants; straw and fodder | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  | |  |  | | |  |  |
| 1301 | Lac; | natural | | gums, | | resins, | Manufacture in which the value of | | |  |  |
|  | gum-resins and oleoresins (for | | | | | | any materials of heading 1301 used | | |  |  |
|  | example, balsams) | | | |  |  | may | not exceed 50 % of | the |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
| 1302 | Vegetable | | saps | and | | extracts; |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | pectic substances, pectinates and | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | pectates; agar-agar and other | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | mucilages | | and | | thickeners, | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | whether or not modified, derived | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | from vegetable products: | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - mucilages and | | | | thickeners, | | Manufacture from non-modified | | |  |  |
|  | modified, | | derived | | | from | mucilages and thickeners | |  |  |  |
|  | vegetable products | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other |  |  |  |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the | materials used does | not |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | | |  |  |
| Chapter 14 | Vegetable | | plaiting | | materials; | | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |  |
|  | vegetable | | products | | | not | materials of Chapter 14 used must be | | |  |  |
|  | elsewhere specified or included | | | | | | wholly obtained | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | | |  |
| ex Chapter 15 | Animal or vegetable fats and | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  | oils and their cleavage products; | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  | prepared edible fats; animals or | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |
|  | vegetable waxes; except for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1501 | Pig fat (including lard) and |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | poultry fat, other than that of |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | heading 0209 or 1503: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - fats from bones or waste | Manufacture from materials of any | | | |  |
|  |  | heading, | except | those | of |  |
|  |  | heading 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones | | | |  |
|  |  | of heading 0506 | |  |  |  |
|  | - other | Manufacture from meat or edible | | | |  |
|  |  | offal of | swine of | heading 0203 | |  |
|  |  | or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of | | | |  |
|  |  | poultry of heading 0207 | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |  |  | or | | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1502 | Fats of bovine animals, sheep or |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | goats, other than those of |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | heading 1503: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - fats from bones or waste | Manufacture | from | materials of | | any |  |  |
|  |  | heading, | except | those | | of |  |  |
|  |  | heading 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | bones of heading 0506 | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other | Manufacture | in | which | all | the |  |  |
|  |  | materials of Chapter 2 used must be | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | wholly obtained | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1504 | Fats and oils and their fractions, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | of fish or marine mammals, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | whether or not refined, but not |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | chemically modified: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - solid fractions | Manufacture | from | materials of | | any |  |  |
|  |  | heading, including other materials of | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | heading 1504 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other | Manufacture | in | which | all | the |  |  |
|  |  | materials of | Chapters 2 and 3 | | | used |  |  |
|  |  | must be wholly obtained | | |  |  |  |  |
| ex 1505 | Refined lanolin | Manufacture from crude wool grease | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | of heading 1505 | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  |  |  |  |
| 1506 | Other animals fats and oils and | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | their fractions, whether or not | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | refined, but | not | chemically | |  |  |  |  |
|  | modified: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - solid fractions | |  |  | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading, including other materials of | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading 1506 |  |  |  |
|  | - other |  |  |  | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials of Chapter 2 used must be | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | wholly obtained |  |  |  |
| 1507 to 1515 | Vegetable | oils | and | their |  |  |  |  |
|  | fractions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - soya, ground nut, palm, copra, | | | | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | palm kernel, babassu, tung and | | | | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  | oiticica oil, myrtle wax and | | | | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
|  | Japan wax, fractions of jojoba | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | oil and oils for technical or | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | industrial uses other than the | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | manufacture | of foodstuffs | | for |  |  |  |  |
|  | human consumption | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  | |  |  |
|  | - solid fractions, except for that | | | | | Manufacture from other materials of | |  |  |
|  | of jojoba oil | |  |  |  | headings 1507 to 1515 |  |  |  |
|  | - other |  |  |  |  | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | vegetable materials used must be | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | wholly obtained |  |  |  |
| 1516 | Animal | or | vegetable fats | | and | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  | oils and their fractions, partly or | | | | | - all the materials of Chapter 2 used | |  |  |
|  | wholly | hydrogenated, | | inter- | | must be wholly obtained, and |  |  |  |
|  | esterified, | | re-esterified | | or | - all the vegetable materials | used |  |  |
|  | elaidinised, | | whether | or | not |  |  |
|  | must be wholly obtained. However, | |  |  |
|  | refined, but not further prepared | | | | |  |  |
|  | materials of headings 1507, 1508, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1511 and 1513 may be used |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |
| 1517 | Margarine; | | edible | | mixtures | or | Manufacture in which: | |  |  |  |  |
|  | preparations | | | of | animal | or | - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 | | | |  |  |
|  | vegetable fats or oils or of | | | | | | used must be wholly obtained, and | | | |  |  |
|  | fractions of different fats or oils | | | | | | - all the vegetable materials | | | used |  |  |
|  | of this Chapter, other than edible | | | | | |  |  |
|  | must be wholly obtained. However, | | | |  |  |
|  | fats or oils or their fractions of | | | | | |  |  |
|  | materials of | headings | 1507, 1508, | |  |  |
|  | heading 1516 | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 1511 and 1513 may be used | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 16 | Preparations of meat, of fish or | | | | | | Manufacture | from | animals | of |  |  |
|  | of crustaceans, molluscs or other | | | | | | Chapter 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | aquatic invertebrates | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1604 and 1605 | Prepared | | or | preserved fish; | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | |  |  |
|  | caviar | and | | caviar | substitutes | | the materials of Chapter 3 used does | | | |  |  |
|  | prepared from fish eggs; | | | | |  | not exceed 15 % of the ex-works | | | |  |  |
|  | Crustaceans, molluscs and other | | | | | | price of the product | |  |  |  |  |
|  | aquatic | invertebrates, prepared | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | or preserved | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  | | | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 17 | Sugars and sugar confectionery; | | | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |  |
|  | except for: | |  |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | |  |  |  |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | | | | | | |  |  |
| ex 1701 | Cane or | beet | sugar and | Manufacture in which the value of | | | | | | |  |  |
|  | chemically pure sucrose, in solid | | | any | materials | | of | Chapter 17 | | used |  |  |
|  | form, flavoured or coloured | | | does | not | exceed | | 30 % | of | the |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | | |  |  |  |  |
| 1702 | Other | sugars, | including |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | chemically | pure | lactose, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | maltose, glucose and fructose, in | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | solid form; sugar syrups not | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | containing | added flavouring or | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | colouring | matter; | artificial |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | honey, whether or not mixed | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | with natural honey; caramel: | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - chemically pure maltose and | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | | | | | |  |  |
|  | fructose |  |  | heading, including other materials of | | | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | heading 1702 | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other sugars in solid form, | | | Manufacture in which the value of | | | | | | |  |  |
|  | flavoured or coloured | | | any | materials | | of | Chapter 17 | | used |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed | | 30 % | of | the |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |
| (1) | (2) |  | (3) | |  |  |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | | | | | |  |  |
|  | - other |  | Manufacture in which all the | | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  | materials used must already be | | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  | originating | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 1703 | Molasses resulting | from the | Manufacture in which the value of | | | | | |  |  |
|  | extraction or refining of sugar, | | any | materials of | | Chapter 17 | | used |  |  |
|  | flavoured or coloured |  | does | not | exceed 30 % | | of | the |  |  |
|  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |
| 1704 | Sugar confectionery | (including | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | white chocolate), not containing | | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | |  |  |
|  | cocoa |  | within a heading other than that of | | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | the product, and | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - the value of any materials of | | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  | Chapter 17 | | used | does not | exceed | |  |  |
|  |  |  | 30 % of the value of the ex-works | | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  | price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 18 | Cocoa and cocoa preparations | | | | |  | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - all the materials used are classified | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the product, and |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - the value of any materials of | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Chapter 17 used does not | exceed |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 30 % of the value of the ex-works | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  | |  |  |  |  |
| 1901 | Malt | extract; | | food | preparations | |  |  |  |  |
|  | of flour, groats, meal, starch or | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | malt | extract, | | not | containing | |  |  |  |  |
|  | cocoa or containing less than | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40 % by weight of cocoa | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | calculated on a totally defatted | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | basis, not elsewhere specified or | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | included; | | food preparations | | | of |  |  |  |  |
|  | goods of headings 0401 to 0404, | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | not | containing | | | cocoa | or |  |  |  |  |
|  | containing less than 5 % by | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | weight of cocoa calculated on a | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | totally | | defatted | | basis, not | |  |  |  |  |
|  | elsewhere specified or included: | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - malt extract | |  | Manufacture | from | cereals | of |  |
|  |  |  |  | Chapter 10 |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other |  |  | Manufacture in which: | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | - all the materials used are classified | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  | the product, and | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | - the value of any materials of | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  | Chapter 17 | used does | not exceed | |  |
|  |  |  |  | 30 % of the value of the ex-works | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  | price of the product | |  |  |  |
| 1902 | Pasta, whether or not cooked or | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | stuffed (with meat or other | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | substances) | or | otherwise |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | prepared, | such as | spaghetti, |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | macaroni, | noodles, | lasagne, |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | gnocchi, | ravioli, | cannelloni; |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | couscous, | whether | or not |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | prepared: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - containing 20 % or less by | | | Manufacture in which all the cereals | | | |  |
|  | weight of meat, meat offal, fish, | | | and derivatives (except durum wheat | | | |  |
|  | crustaceans or molluscs | | | and its derivatives) used must be | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  | wholly obtained | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | | |  | | |  |  |
|  | - containing more than 20 % by | | | | | | | Manufacture in which: | | |  |  |
|  | weight of meat, meat offal, fish, | | | | | | | - all cereals and derivatives (except | | | |  |
|  | crustaceans or molluscs | | | | | |  | durum wheat and its derivatives) | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used must be wholly obtained, and | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used must be wholly obtained | | |  |  |
| 1903 | Tapioca and substitutes therefor | | | | | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | | |  |
|  | prepared from starch, in the | | | | | | | heading, except potato starch of | | | |  |
|  | form of flakes, grains, pearls, | | | | | | | heading 1108 | |  |  |  |
|  | siftings or in similar forms | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1904 | Prepared foods obtained by the | | | | | | | Manufacture: | |  |  |  |
|  | swelling or roasting of cereals or | | | | | | | - from materials of any heading, | | | |  |
|  | cereal | | products | | (for | example, | | except those of heading 1806, | | |  |  |
|  | corn | flakes); | | cereals | | other | than | - in which all the cereals and flour | | | |  |
|  | maize (corn) in grain form or in | | | | | | |  |
|  | (except | durum | wheat and | its |  |
|  | the | form of | | flakes | | or | other |  |
|  | derivates | and Zea | indurata maize) | |  |
|  | worked | | grains | | (except | | flour, |  |
|  | used must be wholly obtained, and | | |  |  |
|  | groats and meal), pre-cooked, or | | | | | | |  |  |
|  | - in which the value of any materials | | | |  |
|  | otherwise | | | prepared, | | | not |  |
|  | of Chapter 17 used does not exceed | | | |  |
|  | elsewhere specified or included | | | | | | |  |
|  | 30 % of the ex-works price of the | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  | |  | |  |  |
| 1905 | Bread, | pastry, | | cakes, | biscuits | | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |
|  | and other bakers' wares, whether | | | | | | heading except those of Chapter 11 | |  |  |
|  | ornot | | containing | | cocoa; | |  |  |  |  |
|  | communion | |  | wafers, | empty | |  |  |  |  |
|  | cachets of a kind suitable for | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | pharmaceutical | | | use, | sealing | |  |  |  |  |
|  | wafers, rice paper and similar | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 20 | Preparations of vegetables, fruit, | | | | | | Manufacture in which all the fruit, | |  |  |
|  | nuts or other parts of plants; | | | | | | nuts or vegetables used must be | |  |  |
|  | except for: | |  |  |  |  | wholly obtained |  |  |  |
| ex 2001 | Yams, | sweet | | potatoes | | and | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | similar edible parts of plants | | | | | | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  | containing 5 % or more by | | | | | | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
|  | weight of starch, prepared or | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | preserved by vinegar or acetic | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | acid |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2004 and | Potatoes in the form of flour, | | | | | | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
| ex 2005 | meal or flakes, prepared or | | | | | | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  | preserved | | otherwise | | than | by | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
|  | vinegar or acetic acid | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  |  |  |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | | | | | |  |
| 2006 | Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel | | | | Manufacture in which the value of | | | | | | | |  |
|  | and other parts of plants, | | | | any materials | | | of | Chapter 17 used | | | |  |
|  | preserved | by | sugar | (drained, | does | not | exceed 30 % | | | | of | the |  |
|  | glacé or crystallised) | | |  | ex-works price of the product | | | | | |  |  |  |
| 2007 | Jams, fruit | jellies, marmalades, | | | Manufacture in which: | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut | | | | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | | | |  |
|  | pastes, | being | | cooked | within a heading other than that of | | | | | | | |  |
|  | preparations, | | whether | or not | the product, and | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | containing added sugar or other | | | | - the | value | | of | any | materials | | of |  |
|  | sweetening matter | | |  |  |
|  |  | Chapter 17 | | used | | does | not | exceed | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 30 % of the value of the ex-works | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | price of the product | | | | |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2008 | - Nuts, not containing added | | | | Manufacture in which the value of | | | | | | | |  |
|  | sugar or spirit | |  |  | the originating nuts and oil seeds of | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | headings 0801, 0802 and 1202 to | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1207 used exceeds 60 % | | | | | | of | the |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | | | |  |
|  | - Peanut butter; mixtures based | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | | | |  |
|  | on cereals; palm hearts; maize | | | | materials used are classified within a | | | | | |  |
|  | (corn) |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | | | | |  |
|  | - Other except for fruit and nuts | | | | Manufacture in which: | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | cooked | otherwise than by | | | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | |  |
|  | steaming or boiling in water, not | | | | within a heading other than that of | | | | | |  |
|  | containing added sugar, frozen | | | | the product, and | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of any materials of | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Chapter 17 | used | does | not | exceed | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 30 % of the value of the ex-works | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | price of the product | | |  |  |  |  |
| 2009 | Fruit juices | | (including | grape | Manufacture in which: | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | must) | and | vegetable | juices, | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | |  |
|  | unfermented and not containing | | | | within a heading other than that of | | | | | |  |
|  | added spirit, whether or not | | | | the product, and | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | containing added sugar or other | | | | - the value of | | any | materials | | of |  |
|  | sweetening matter | | |  |  |
|  |  | Chapter 17 | used | does | not | exceed | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 30 % of the value of the ex-works | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | price of the product | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 21 | Miscellaneous | |  | edible | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | preparations; except for: | | |  | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
| 2101 | Extracts, | essences | | and | Manufacture in which: | |  |  |
|  | concentrates, of coffee, tea or | | | | - all the materials used are classified | |  |  |
|  | maté and preparations with a | | | | within a heading other than that of | |  |  |
|  | basis of these products or with a | | | | the product, and |  |  |  |
|  | basis of | coffee, | tea or | maté; | - all the chicory used must be wholly | |  |  |
|  | roasted | chicory | and | other |  |  |
|  | obtained |  |  |  |
|  | roasted coffee substitutes, and | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | extracts, | essences | | and |  |  |  |  |
|  | concentrates thereof | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2103 | Sauces | and | preparations | |  |  |  |  |
|  | therefor; mixed condiments and | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | mixed seasonings; mustard flour | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | and meal and prepared mustard: | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | - sauces and | | preparations | | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | therefor; mixed condiments and | | | | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  | mixed seasonings | |  |  | heading other than that of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | product. However, mustard flour or | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | meal or prepared mustard may be | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | | |  |
|  | - mustard flour and meal and | | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | | | |  |
|  | prepared mustard | |  |  | heading |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2104 | Soups | and | broths | and | Manufacture from materials of any | | | | |  |
|  | preparations therefor | | |  | heading, | except | prepared | | or |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | preserved | vegetables | | of headings | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 2002 to 2005 | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | |  |  |  |
| 2106 | Food preparations not elsewhere | | | | Manufacture in which: | | |  |  |  |
|  | specified or included | | |  | - all the materials used are classified | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | the product, and | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of any materials of | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Chapter 17 | used | does | not exceed | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 30 % of the value of the ex-works | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | price of the product | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 22 | Beverages, spirits and | | | vinegar; | Manufacture in which: | |  |  |  |
|  | except for: | |  |  | - all the materials used are classified | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | the product, and |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | - all the grapes or any material | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | derived from grapes used must be | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | wholly obtained |  |  |  |  |
| 2202 | Waters, | including | | mineral | Manufacture in which: | |  |  |  |
|  | waters | and | aerated | waters, | - all the materials used are classified | | | |  |
|  | containing added sugar or other | | | | within a heading other than that of | | | |  |
|  | sweetening matter or flavoured, | | | |  |
|  | the product, |  |  |  |  |
|  | and | other | non-alcoholic | | - the value of | any | materials | of |  |
|  | beverages, not including fruit or | | | |  |
|  | Chapter 17 used | does | not exceed | |  |
|  | vegetable juices of heading 2009 | | | |  |
|  | 30 % of the value of the ex-works | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | price of the product, and | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | - any fruit juice used (except for | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | must already be originating | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2207 | Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an | Manufacture: |  |  |  |
|  | alcoholic strength by volume of | - from materials not classified within | |  |  |
|  | 80 % vol or higher ethyl alcohol | heading 2207 or 2208, and |  |  |  |
|  | and other spirits, denatured, of | - in which all the grapes or any | |  |  |
|  | any strength | material derived from grapes used | |  |  |
|  |  | must be wholly obtained or if all the | |  |  |
|  |  | other materials used are already | |  |  |
|  |  | originating, arrack may be used up to | |  |  |
|  |  | a limit of 5 % by volume |  |  |  |
| 2208 | Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an | Manufacture: |  |  |  |
|  | alcoholic strength by volume of | - from materials not classified within | |  |  |
|  | less than 80 % vol; spirits, | heading 2207 or 2208, and |  |  |  |
|  | liqueurs and other spirituous | - in which all the grapes | or any |  |  |
|  | beverages |  |  |
|  | material derived from grapes used | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | must be wholly obtained or if all the | |  |  |
|  |  | other materials used are already | |  |  |
|  |  | originating, arrack may be used up to | |  |  |
|  |  | a limit of 5 % by volume |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 23 | Residues and waste from the | | | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | food industries; prepared animal | | | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  | fodder; except for: | |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
| ex 2301 | Whale meal; flours, meals and | | | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | pellets of fish or of crustaceans, | | | materials of Chapters 2 and 3 | used |  |  |
|  | molluscs or | other | aquatic | must be wholly obtained |  |  |  |
|  | invertebrates, | unfit for | human |  |  |  |  |
|  | consumption |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2303 | Residues from the manufacture | | | Manufacture in which all the maize | |  |  |
|  | of starch from maize (excluding | | | used must be wholly obtained |  |  |  |
|  | concentrated | steeping | liquors), |  |  |  |  |
|  | of a protein content, calculated | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | on the dry product, exceeding | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40 % by weight | |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2306 | Oil cake and other solid residues | | | Manufacture in which all the olives | |  |  |
|  | resulting from the extraction of | | | used must be wholly obtained |  |  |  |
|  | olive oil, containing more than | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 % of olive oil | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |  |  |
| 2309 | Preparations of a kind used in | | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  | animal feeding |  | - all the cereals, sugar or molasses, | |  |  |
|  |  |  | meat or milk used must already be | |  |  |
|  |  |  | originating, and |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - all the materials of Chapter 3 used | |  |  |
|  |  |  | must be wholly obtained |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 24 | Tobacco and | manufactured | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | tobacco substitutes; except for: | | materials of Chapter 24 used must be | |  |  |
|  |  |  | wholly obtained |  |  |  |
| ex 2402 | Cigars, cheroots, | cigarillos and | Manufacture in which at least 70 % | |  |  |
|  | cigarettes, of tobacco or of | | by weight of the unmanufactured | |  |  |
|  | tobacco substitutes | | tobacco or tobacco refuse of | |  |  |
|  |  |  | heading 2401 used is originating |  |  |  |
| ex 2403 | Smoking tobacco |  | Manufacture in which at least 70 % | |  |  |
|  |  |  | by weight of the unmanufactured | |  |  |
|  |  |  | tobacco or tobacco refuse of | |  |  |
|  |  |  | heading 2401 used is originating |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 25 | Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; | | | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | plastering | materials, | lime and | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  | cement; except for: | |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
| ex 2504 | Natural | crystalline | graphite, | Enriching of the carbon content, | |  |  |
|  | with enriched carbon content, | | | purifying and grinding of crude | |  |  |
|  | purified and ground | |  | crystalline graphite |  |  |  |
| ex 2515 | Marble, merely cut, by sawing | | | Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of | |  |  |
|  | or otherwise, into blocks or | | | marble (even if already sawn) of a | |  |  |
|  | slabs of a rectangular (including | | | thickness exceeding 25 cm |  |  |  |
|  | square) shape, of a thickness not | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | exceeding 25 cm | |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2516 | Granite, | porphyry, | basalt, | Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of | |  |  |
|  | sandstone and other monumental | | | stone (even if already sawn) of a | |  |  |
|  | and building stone, merely cut, | | | thickness exceeding 25 cm |  |  |  |
|  | by sawing or otherwise, into | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | blocks or slabs of a rectangular | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | (including square) shape, of a | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | thickness not exceeding 25 cm | | |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2518 | Calcined dolomite | |  | Calcination of uncalcined dolomite | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  | | |  |  |
| ex 2519 | Crushed |  | natural | magnesium | | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |  |
|  | carbonate | | (magnesite), | | in | materials used are classified within a | | |  |  |
|  | hermetically-sealed | | | containers, | | heading other than that of the | | |  |  |
|  | and magnesium oxide, whether | | | | | product. | However, | natural |  |  |
|  | or not pure, other than fused | | | | | magnesium | carbonate | (magnesite) |  |  |
|  | magnesia | | or | dead-burned | | may be used |  |  |  |  |
|  | (sintered) magnesia | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2520 | Plasters | specially | | prepared | for | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |  |
|  | dentistry | |  |  |  | the materials used | | does not |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the products |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2524 | Natural asbestos fibres | | | |  | Manufacture | from | asbestos |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | concentrate |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2525 | Mica powder | | |  |  | Grinding of mica or mica waste | | |  |  |
| ex 2530 | Earth | colours, calcined | | | or | Calcination or grinding of earth | | |  |  |
|  | powdered | |  |  |  | colours |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| Chapter 26 | Ores, slag and ash | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 27 | Mineral fuels, mineral oils and | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | products of their distillation; | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  | bituminous substances; mineral | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
|  | waxes; except for: |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) | or |  |  |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  | |  |  | | | |  |
| ex 2707 | Oils in which the weight of the | | | | | | Operations of refining and/or one or | | Other | operations | | | | in |
|  | aromatic | constituents | | | | exceeds | more specific process(es)**1** | | which |  | all | |  | the |
|  | thatofthenon-aromatic | | | | | |  |  | materials | | used | | | are |
|  | constituents, | | being | | oils | similar |  |  | classified | | within | | | a |
|  | to mineral oils obtained by | | | | | |  |  | heading | | other | | than | |
|  | distillation | of high | | | temperature | |  |  | that of the | | | product. | | |
|  | coal tar, of which more than | | | | | |  |  | However, | | | materials | | |
|  | 65 % by volume distils at a | | | | | |  |  | classified | | within | | | the |
|  | temperature | | of | up | to | 250 °C |  |  | same heading may be | | | | | |
|  | (including |  | mixtures | | | of |  |  | used | provided | | | their | |
|  | petroleum | spirit | | and benzole), | | |  |  | value |  | does | |  | not |
|  | for use as power or heating fuels | | | | | |  |  | exceed 50 % of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product | |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2709 | Crude oils | | obtained | | | from | Destructive distillation of bituminous | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | bituminous minerals | | | |  |  | materials |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For the special conditions relating to ‘specific processes’, see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or |  |  |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  | |  |  | | | |  |
| 2710 | Petroleum oils and oils obtained | | | | | Operations of refining and/or one or | | Other | operations | | | | in |
|  | from bituminous minerals, other | | | | | more specific process(es)**1** | | which |  | all | |  | the |
|  | than | crude; preparations | | | not |  |  | materials | | used | | | are |
|  | elsewhere specified or included, | | | | |  |  | classified | | within | | | a |
|  | containing by weight 70 % or | | | | |  |  | heading | | other | | than | |
|  | more of petroleum oils or of oils | | | | |  |  | that of the | | | product. | | |
|  | obtained | | from | bituminous | |  |  | However, | | | materials | | |
|  | materials, these oils being the | | | | |  |  | classified | | within | | | the |
|  | basic |  | constituents | of | the |  |  | same heading may be | | | | | |
|  | preparations | | |  |  |  |  | used | provided | | | their | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | value |  | does | |  | not |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For the special conditions relating to ‘specific processes’, see Introductory Note 7.2.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  |  | | | |  |
| 2711 | Petroleum gases and | other | Operations of refining and/or one or | | Other | operations | | | | in |
|  | gaseous hydrocarbons |  | more specific process(es)**1** | | which |  | all | |  | the |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials | | used | | | are |
|  |  |  |  |  | classified | | within | | | a |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading | | other | | than | |
|  |  |  |  |  | that of the | | | product. | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | However, | | | materials | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | classified | | within | | | the |
|  |  |  |  |  | same heading may be | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | used | provided | | | their | |
|  |  |  |  |  | value |  | does | |  | not |
|  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | product | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For the special conditions relating to ‘specific processes’, see Introductory Note 7.2.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | |  |  | | | |  |
| 2712 | Petroleum jelly; paraffin | | | wax, | Operations of refining and/or one or | | Other | operations | | | | in |
|  | microcrystalline petroleum wax, | | | | more specific process(es)**1** | | which |  | all | |  | the |
|  | slack | wax, | ozokerite, | lignite |  |  | materials | | used | | | are |
|  | wax, peat wax, other mineral | | | |  |  | classified | | within | | | a |
|  | waxes | and | similar products | |  |  | heading | | other | | than | |
|  | obtained by synthesis or by | | | |  |  | that of the | | | product. | | |
|  | other processes, whether or not | | | |  |  | However, | | | materials | | |
|  | coloured | |  |  |  |  | classified | | within | | | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | same heading may be | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used | provided | | | their | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | value |  | does | |  | not |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For the special conditions relating to ‘specific processes’, see Introductory Note 7.2.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  |  | | | |  |
| 2713 | Petroleum | coke, | petroleum | Operations of refining and/or one or | | Other | operations | | | | in |
|  | bitumen and other residues of | | | more specific process(es)**1** | | which |  | all | |  | the |
|  | petroleum oils or of oils | | |  |  | materials | | used | | | are |
|  | obtained | from | bituminous |  |  | classified | | within | | | a |
|  | materials |  |  |  |  | heading | | other | | than | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | that of the | | | product. | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | However, | | | materials | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | classified | | within | | | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | same heading may be | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | used | provided | | | their | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | value |  | does | |  | not |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | product | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For the special conditions relating to ‘specific processes’, see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  |  | | | |  |
| 2714 | Bitumen and asphalt, | natural; | Operations of refining and/or one or | | Other | operations | | | | in |
|  | bituminous or oil shale and tar | | more specific process(es)**1** | | which |  | all | |  | the |
|  | sands; asphaltites and | asphaltic |  |  | materials | | used | | | are |
|  | rocks |  |  |  | classified | | within | | | a |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading | | other | | than | |
|  |  |  |  |  | that of the | | | product. | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | However, | | | materials | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | classified | | within | | | the |
|  |  |  |  |  | same heading may be | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | used | provided | | | their | |
|  |  |  |  |  | value |  | does | |  | not |
|  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | product | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For the special conditions relating to ‘specific processes’, see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) | (2) |  |  | (3) | or |  |  |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  | |  |  | | | |  |
| 2715 | Bituminous mixtures | | based on | Operations of refining and/or one or | | Other | operations | | | | in |
|  | natural asphalt, | on | natural | more specific process(es)**1** | | which |  | all | |  | the |
|  | bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, | | |  |  | materials | | used | | | are |
|  | on mineral tar or on mineral tar | | |  |  | classified | | within | | | a |
|  | pitch (for example, | bituminous | |  |  | heading | | other | | than | |
|  | mastics, cut-backs) |  |  |  |  | that of the | | | product. | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | However, | | | materials | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | classified | | within | | | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | same heading may be | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | used | provided | | | their | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | value |  | does | |  | not |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | product | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For the special conditions relating to ‘specific processes’, see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  | or |  |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | | | | |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 28 | Inorganic chemicals; organic or | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | inorganic | compounds | of | materials used are classified within a | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | precious metals, of rare-earth | | | heading other than that of the | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | metals, of | radioactive elements | | product. | However, | | materials | | does | not | exceed |
|  | or of isotopes; except for: | |  | classified within the same heading | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | may be used provided their value | | | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  | does not | exceed | 20 % | of | the |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2805 | ‘Mischmetall’ | |  | Manufacture | by | electrolytic | | or |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | thermal treatment in which the value | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | of all the materials used does not | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the product |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2811 | Sulphur trioxide | |  | Manufacture from sulphur dioxide | | | |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  | | | | |  |  |  |
| ex 2833 | Aluminium sulphate | |  | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2840 | Sodium perborate | |  | Manufacture | | from | disodium | | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  | tetraborate pentahydrate | | |  |  | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
| ex 2852 | Mercury compounds of internal | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | ethers and | their halogenated, | | heading. However, the value of all | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | sulphonated, | nitrated | or | the materials of heading 2909 used | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | nitrosated derivatives | |  | may | not exceed 20 % of | | | the | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  | Mercury compounds of nucleic | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | acids and their salts, whether or | | | heading. However, the value of all | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | not chemically defined; | | other | the materials of headings 2932, 2933 | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | heterocyclic compounds | |  | and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % | | | | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  |  | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | Mercury | | compounds | | of | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | diagnostic or laboratory reagents | | | | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |  |
|  | on | a | backing, | prepared | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | diagnostic | | or | laboratory | | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | reagents, whether or not on a | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | backing, other than those of | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | heading 3002 or 3006; certified | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | reference materials | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Nucleic acids and their salts, | | | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | whether | | or not | chemically | | heading. However, the value of all | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | defined; | | other | heterocyclic | | the materials of headings 2932, 2933 | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | compounds | | |  |  | and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % | | | | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  | Mercury | | compounds | | of | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | chemical | | products | | and | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |  |
|  | preparations of the chemical or | | | | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | allied industries (including those | | | | | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | consisting of mixtures of natural | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | products), | | not | elsewhere | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | specified or included | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 29 | Organic chemicals; except for: | Manufacture | in | which | all | the | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | heading other than that of the | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | product. | However, | | materials | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | classified within the same heading | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | may be used provided their value | | | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  | does not | exceed | 20 % | of | the |  |  |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or |  |  |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  | | | |  |
| ex 2901 | Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as | Operations of refining and/or one or | | Other | operations | | | | in |
|  | power or heating fuels | more specific process(es)**1** | | which |  | all | |  | the |
|  |  |  |  | materials | | used | | | are |
|  |  |  |  | classified | | within | | | a |
|  |  |  |  | heading | | other | | than | |
|  |  |  |  | that of the | | | product. | | |
|  |  |  |  | However, | | | materials | | |
|  |  |  |  | classified | | within | | | the |
|  |  |  |  | same heading may be | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | used | provided | | | their | |
|  |  |  |  | value |  | does | |  | not |
|  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | product | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For the special conditions relating to ‘specific processes’, see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  | or |  |  |  |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  | | |  | |  | | | |  |
| ex 2902 | Cyclanes | and cyclenes (other | | Operations of refining and/or one or | | | Other | | operations | | | | in |
|  | than | azulenes), | benzene, | more specific process(es)**1** | |  | which | |  | all | |  | the |
|  | toluene, xylenes, for use as | | |  |  |  | materials | | | used | | | are |
|  | power or heating fuels | |  |  |  |  | classified | | | within | | | a |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | heading | | | other | | than | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | that | of | the | | product. | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | However, | | |  | materials | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | classified | | | within | | | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | same heading may be | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used, | provided | | | | that | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | their | value | | | does | | not |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product | | |  |  |  |  |
| ex 2905 | Metal alcoholates of alcohols of | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | | Manufacture | | | | |  | in |
|  | this heading and of ethanol | | | heading, including other materials of | | | which the value of all | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | heading 2905. | However, | metal | the | materials | | | | used | |
|  |  |  |  | alcoholates of this heading may be | | | does |  | not | | exceed | | |
|  |  |  |  | used, provided their value does not | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of | | | price of the products | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | the product |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For the special conditions relating to ‘specific processes’, see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  | |  |
| 2915 | Saturated | |  |  | acyclic | Manufacture from materials of any | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | monocarboxylic acids and their | | | | | heading. However, the value of all | | which the value of all | | |
|  | anhydrides, | | halides, peroxides | | | the materials of headings 2915 and | | the | materials | used |
|  | and | peroxyacids; | | | their | 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of | | does | not | exceed |
|  | halogenated, | |  | sulphonated, | | the ex-works price of the product | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | | | | |  |  | price of the products | | |
| ex 2932 | Internal | ethers | | and | their | Manufacture from materials of any | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | halogenated, | |  | sulphonated, | | heading. However, the value of all | | which the value of all | | |
|  | nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | | | | | the materials of heading 2909 used | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | may not | exceed 20 % of the | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  | Cyclic | acetals | | and | internal | Manufacture from materials of any | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | hemiacetals | |  | and | their | heading |  | which the value of all | | |
|  | halogenated, | |  | sulphonated, | |  |  | the | materials | used |
|  | nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | | | | |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
| 2933 | Heterocyclic | | compounds with | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only | | | | | heading. However, the value of all | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the materials of headings 2932 and | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the ex-works price of the product | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  | | |  | |  |
| 2934 | Nucleic acids and their salts; | | | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | other heterocyclic compounds | | | | | heading. However, the value of all | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the materials of headings 2932, 2933 | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % | | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 293980 | Alkaloids of non-plant origin | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | | |  | | |  | |  |
|  | Heterocyclic | | compounds with | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only | | | | | heading. However, the value of all | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the materials of headings 2932 and | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of | | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the ex-works price of the product | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  | | | | |  | | |  | |  |
|  | Nucleic acids and their salts; | | | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | other heterocyclic compounds | | | | | heading. However, the value of all | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the materials of headings 2932, 2933 | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % | | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  | | | | |  | | |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 30 | Pharmaceutical products; except | | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |  |  |
|  | for: |  |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | product. | However, | materials |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | classified within the same heading | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | may be used provided their value | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | does not | exceed 20 % | of the |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |  |
| ex3002 | Human | blood; | | animal | blood |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | prepared |  | for | therapeutic, | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | prophylactic or diagnostic uses; | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | antisera | and | | other | blood |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | fractions |  | and | modified | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | immunological | | | products, | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | whether or not obtained by | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | means | of | biotechnological | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | processes; | | vaccines, | | toxins, |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | cultures of micro-organisms | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (excluding yeasts) and | | | | similar |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | products: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | |  |  |
|  | - products consisting of two or | | | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |
|  | more | constituents which | have | heading, including other materials of | |  |  |
|  | been | mixedtogether | for | heading 3002. The materials of this | |  |  |
|  | therapeutic or prophylactic uses | | | description may also be used, | |  |  |
|  | or unmixed products for these | | | provided their value does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | uses, put up in measured doses | | | 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | or in forms or packings for retail | | | product |  |  |  |
|  | sale |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other: | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- human blood | |  | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | heading, including other materials of | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | heading 3002. The | materials of this |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | description may also be used, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | provided their value does not exceed | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
|  | -- animal blood prepared for | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |
|  | therapeutic or prophylactic uses | heading, including other materials of | |  |  |
|  |  | heading 3002. The | materials of this |  |  |
|  |  | description may also be used, | |  |  |
|  |  | provided their value does not exceed | |  |  |
|  |  | 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  | -- blood fractions other than | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |
|  | antisera, haemoglobin, blood | heading, including other materials of | |  |  |
|  | globulins and serum globulins | heading 3002. The materials of this | |  |  |
|  |  | description may also be used, | |  |  |
|  |  | provided their value does not exceed | |  |  |
|  |  | 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  | -- haemoglobin, blood globulins | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |
|  | and serum globulins | heading, including other materials of | |  |  |
|  |  | heading 3002. The | materials of this |  |  |
|  |  | description may also be used, | |  |  |
|  |  | provided their value does not exceed | |  |  |
|  |  | 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |
|  | -- other |  |  |  | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading, including other materials of | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading 3002. The | materials of this |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | description may also be used, | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | provided their value does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 20 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |  |
|  | Heterocyclic | | compounds with | | Manufacture from materials of any | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only | | | | heading. However, the value of all | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | the materials of headings 2932 and | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  | 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  | the ex-works price of the product | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  | Nucleic acids and their salts, | | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | whether | or | not | chemically | heading. However, the value of all | | which the value of all | | |
|  | defined; | other | | heterocyclic | the materials of headings 2932, 2933 | | the | materials | used |
|  | compounds | |  |  | and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |  |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3003 and 3004 | Medicaments (excluding goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | of headings 3002, 3005 or |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3006): |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - obtained from amikacin of | Manufacture | in | which | all | the |  |
|  | heading 2941 | materials used are classified within a | | | | |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the | | | | |  |
|  |  | product. However, materials | | | | of |  |
|  |  | heading 3003 or 3004 may be used | | | | |  |
|  |  | provided their value, taken together, | | | | |  |
|  |  | does not | exceed | 20 % | of | the |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |
| (1) |  | (2) | (3) |  |  |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | | | |  |  |  |
|  | - other |  | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  | the product. However, materials of | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  | heading 3003 or 3004 may be used | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  | provided their value, taken together, | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  | does | not | exceed | 20 % | of | the |  |
|  |  |  | ex-works price of the product, and | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  | does | not | exceed | 50 % | of | the |  |
|  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | | | | |  |  |  |
| ex 3006 | Appliances | identifiable | for | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | ostomy use made of plastic | |  | the | materials used | | does | not |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  | | | | |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 31 | Fertilisers; except for: | |  | Manufacture in which all the | | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | product. | | However, | materials | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | classified within the same heading | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | may be used provided their value | | | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed 20 % of | | the |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) |  |  |  | or |  |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |  |  |  | |  |
| ex 3105 | Mineral | or | | chemical | | fertilizers | | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | containing two or three of the | | | | | | | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | fertilizing | | elements | | | nitrogen, | | within a heading other than that of | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | phosphorus and potassium other | | | | | | | the | product. However, | | | materials | | does | not | exceed |
|  | fertilisers; goods of this Chapter, | | | | | | | classified within the same heading | | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | in tablets or similar forms or in | | | | | | | may be used provided their value | | | | | | price of the products | | |
|  | packages of a gross weight not | | | | | | | does | not | exceed | 20 % | of | the |  |  |  |
|  | exceeding 10 kg, except for: | | | | | | | ex-works price of the product, and | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | - sodium nitrate | | | |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | - calcium cyanamide | | | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed | 50 % | of | the |  |  |  |
|  | - potassium sulphate | | | |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | - magnesium potassium sulphate | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  | |  | | | | | |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 32 | Tanning |  | or | dyeing | | extracts; | | Manufacture in which all the | | | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | tannins | and | | their | derivatives; | | | materials used are classified within a | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | dyes, | pigments | | | and | | other | heading other than that of the | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | colouring | | matter; | | paints | | and | product. | | However, | | materials | | does | not | exceed |
|  | varnishes; | |  | putty | and | | other | classified within the same heading | | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | mastics; inks; except for: | | | | | |  | may be used provided their value | | | | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed | 20 % | of | the |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| ex 3201 | Tannins and their salts, ethers, | | | Manufacture from tanning extracts of | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | esters and other derivatives | |  | vegetable origin |  | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
| 3205 | Colour lakes; | preparations | as | Manufacture from materials of any | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | specified in | Note 3 to | this | heading, except headings 3203, 3204 | | which the value of all | | |
|  | Chapter based on colour lakes**1** | | | and 3205. However, materials from | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | heading 3205 may be used provided | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | their value does not exceed 20 % of | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | the ex-works price of the product | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |  | |  | | |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 33 | Essential | | oils | and | resinoids; | | Manufacture in which all the | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | perfumery, | | cosmetic | | or toilet | | materials used are classified within a | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | preparations; except for: | | | | |  | heading other than that of the | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product. | However, | materials | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | classified within the same heading | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | may be used provided their value | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does not | exceed 20 % | of the |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |  |
| 3301 | Essential | | oils | (terpeneless | | or | Manufacture from materials of any | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | not), | including | | concretes | | and | heading, including materials of a | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | absolutes; | | resinoids; | | extracted | | different ‘group’**1** in this heading. | | | the | materials | used |
|  | oleoresins; | | concentrates | | | of | However, materials of the same | | | does | not | exceed |
|  | essential oils in fats, in fixed | | | | | | group may be used, provided their | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | oils, in waxes or the like, | | | | | | value does not exceed 20 % of the | | | price of the products | | |
|  | obtained | | by | enfleurage | | or | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |  |
|  | maceration; | | |  | terpenic | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | by-products of the deterpenation | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | of | essential | | oils; | aqueous | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | distillates and aqueous solutions | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | of essential oils | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. A ‘group’ is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 34 | Soap, | organic | | surface-active | | Manufacture in which all the | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | agents, |  | washing | preparations, | | materials used are classified within a | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | lubricating | | | preparations, | | heading other than that of the | | | the | materials | used |
|  | artificial waxes, prepared waxes, | | | | | product. | However, | materials | does | not | exceed |
|  | polishing | | or |  | scouring | classified within the same heading | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | preparations, candles and similar | | | | | may be used provided their value | | | price of the products | | |
|  | articles, | | modelling | | pastes, | does not | exceed 20 % | of the |  |  |  |
|  | ‘dental |  | waxes’ | and | dental | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |  |
|  | preparations with a basis of | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | plaster; except for: | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or |  |  |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  | |  |  | | | |  |
| ex 3403 | Lubricating |  | preparations | | Operations of refining and/or one or | | Other | operations | | | | in |
|  | containing petroleum oils or oils | | | | more specific process(es)**1** | | which |  | all | |  | the |
|  | obtained | from | bituminous | |  |  | materials | | used | | | are |
|  | minerals, | provided | | they |  |  | classified | | within | | | a |
|  | represent less than 70 % by | | | |  |  | heading | | other | | than | |
|  | weight |  |  |  |  |  | that of the | | | product. | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | However, | | | materials | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | classified | | within | | | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | same heading may be | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used | provided | | | their | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | value |  | does | |  | not |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For the special conditions relating to ‘specific processes’, see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3404 | Artificial | waxes | and | prepared |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | waxes: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - with a basis of paraffin, | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  | petroleum | waxes, | | waxes | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  | obtained | from | bituminous | | heading other than that of the | | | |  |
|  | minerals, slack wax or scale wax | | | | product. | However, | materials | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | classified within the same heading | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | may be used provided their value | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | does not | exceed 50 % | of | the |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) |  | (3) |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | | |  | |  |
|  | - other |  | Manufacture from materials of any | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  | heading, except: | |  | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  | - hydrogenated oils having the | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  | character of waxes of heading 1516, | | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  | - fatty acids not chemically defined | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  | or industrial fatty alcohols having the | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | character of waxes of heading 3823, | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | and |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - materials of heading 3404 | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | However, these materials may be | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | used provided their value does not | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | the product |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | | |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 35 | Albuminoidal | substances; | Manufacture in which all the | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | modified starches; | enzymes; | materials used are classified within a | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | except for: |  | heading other than that of the | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  | product. | However, | materials | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  | classified within the same heading | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  | may be used provided their value | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  | does not | exceed 20 % | of the |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3505 | Dextrins | and | other | modified |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | starches | (for | | example, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | pregelatinised | | or | esterified |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | starches); | glues based on | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | starches, or on dextrins or other | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | modified starches: | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - starch ethers and esters | | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading, including other materials of | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading 3505 |  |  |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  | - other |  |  |  | Manufacture from materials of any | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading, | except | those | of | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading 1108 |  |  |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
| ex 3507 | Prepared enzymes not elsewhere | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | |  |  |  |
|  | specified or included | | |  | the materials used | | does | not |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | the products |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  | | |  | |  |
| Chapter 36 | Explosives; | | pyrotechnic | Manufacture in which all the | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | products; | matches; | pyrophoric | materials used are classified within a | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | alloys; | certain | combustible | heading other than that of the | | | the | materials | used |
|  | preparations | |  | product. | However, | materials | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | classified within the same heading | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | may be used provided their value | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  | does not exceed 20 % of the ex- | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | works price of the product | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  | | |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 37 | Photographic | | or | Manufacture in which all the | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | cinematographic goods; except | | | materials used are classified within a | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | for: |  |  | heading other than that of the | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | product. | However, | materials | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | classified within the same heading | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | may be used provided their value | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  | does not | exceed 20 % | of the |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |  |
| 3701 | Photographic plates and film in | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | the flat, | sensitised, | unexposed, |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | of any material other than paper, | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | paperboard or textiles; instant | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | print film in the flat, sensitised, | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | unexposed, whether or not in | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | packs: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  | |  |
|  | - Instant print film for colour | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | photography | |  |  | materials used are classified in a | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than headings 3701 or | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  | 3702. | However, | materials | from | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading 3702 may be used provided | | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | their value does not exceed 30 % of | | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | the ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |
|  | - other |  |  |  | Manufacture in which all the | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used are classified in a | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than heading 3701 or | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  | 3702. | However, | materials | from | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  | headings 3701 and 3702 may be used | | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | provided their value, taken together, | | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | does | not exceed | 20 % of | the |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product; | | |  |  |  |  |
| 3702 | Photographic | | film in | rolls, | Manufacture in which all the | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | sensitised, | unexposed, | | of any | materials used are classified within a | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | material | other than | | paper, | heading other than heading 3701 or | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | paperboard | or | textiles; | instant | 3702 |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | print film in rolls, sensitised, | | | |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | unexposed |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  | | | | |  | |  |
| 3704 | Photographic plates, film paper, | | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | paperboard and textiles, exposed | | | | | materials used are classified within a | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | but not developed | | |  |  | heading other than headings 3701 to | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 3704 |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  | |  |  | |  | | | | |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 38 | Miscellaneous | |  | chemical | | Manufacture in which all the | | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | products; except for: | | | |  | materials used are classified within a | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | product. | | However, | materials | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | classified within the same heading | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | may be used provided their value | | | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed 20 % of | | the |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |
| ex 3801 | - | Colloidal |  | graphite | in | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | suspension | | in | oil | and | the | materials used | | does | not |  |  |  |
|  | semi-colloidal | |  | graphite; | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | carbonaceous | |  | pastes | for | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | electrodes | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  | |  |
|  | - Graphite in paste form, being a | Manufacture in which the value of all | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | mixture of more than 30 % by | the materials of heading 3403 used | | which the value of all | | |
|  | weight of graphite with mineral | does not exceed 20 % of | the | the | materials | used |
|  | oils | ex-works price of the product |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
| ex 3803 | Refined tall oil | Refining of crude tall oil |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
| ex 3805 | Spirits of sulphate turpentine, | Purification by distillation or refining | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | purified | of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
| ex 3806 | Ester gums | Manufacture from resin acids |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) | or | |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  |  |  |  | |  |
| ex 3807 | Wood pitch (wood tar pitch) | | | | |  | Distillation of wood tar |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
| 3808 | Insecticides, | |  | rodenticides, | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | fungicides, | |  | herbicides, | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  | anti-sprouting products and | | | | | | 50 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  | plant-growth | |  | regulators, | | | products |  |  |  |  |
|  | disinfectants | |  | and | similar | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | products, put up in forms or | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | packings for retail sale or as | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | preparations | | or | articles | | (for |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | example, sulphur-treated bands, | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | wicks | and | candles, | | | and |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | fly-papers) | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3809 | Finishing agents, dye carriers to | | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | accelerate the dyeing or fixing | | | | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  | of dyestuffs and other products | | | | | | 50 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  | and preparations | | | (for | example, | | products |  |  |  |  |
|  | dressings and mordants), of a | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | kind used in the textile, paper, | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | leather or like industries, not | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | elsewhere specified or included | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  |  | Product description | | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |
| (1) |  |  |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  |  |  | | |  |
| 3810 | Pickling preparations | | | | | | for | metal | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |
|  | surfaces; | | | fluxes | | and | | other | the materials used does not exceed | | |  |
|  | auxiliary | | | preparations | | | | for | 50 % of the ex-works price of the | | |  |
|  | soldering, | | | brazing | | or | welding; | | products |  |  |  |
|  | soldering, | | | brazing | | or | welding | |  |  |  |  |
|  | powders and pastes consisting of | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | metal | | and | | other |  | materials; | |  |  |  |  |
|  | preparations of a kind used as | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | cores or coatings for welding | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | electrodes or rods | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3811 | Anti-knock | | |  | preparations, | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | oxidation | | |  | inhibitors, | | | gum |  |  |  |  |
|  | inhibitors, | | | viscosity improvers, | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | anti-corrosive preparations and | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | other | | prepared additives, for | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | mineral oils (including gasoline) | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | or for other liquids used for the | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | same purposes as mineral oils: | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | - | prepared | | | additives | | | for | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |
|  | lubricating | | |  | oil, | containing | | | the materials of heading 3811 used | | |  |
|  | petroleum oils or oils obtained | | | | | | | | does not | exceed 50 % of | the |  |
|  | from bituminous minerals | | | | | | |  | ex-works price of the product. | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  |  |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |  |  | | | | |  |  |
|  | - other | |  |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3812 | Prepared rubber | | | accelerators; | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | compound plasticisers for rubber | | | | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | or | plastics, | not | elsewhere | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  | specified | | or | included; | | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | anti-oxidising preparations and | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | other | compound stabilizers | | | for |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | rubber or plastics | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3813 | Preparations | | and | charges | for | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | fire-extinguishers; | | | charged | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | fire-extinguishing grenades | | | |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3814 | Organic composite solvents and | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | thinners, not elsewhere specified | | | | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | or included; prepared paint or | | | | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  | vanish removers | | |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  |  |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  | | | | |  |  |
| 3818 | Chemical | elements | | doped for | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | use in electronics, in the form of | | | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | discs, wafers or similar forms; | | | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  | chemical compounds doped for | | | | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | use in electronics | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | | |  |  |
| 3819 | Hydraulic brake fluids and other | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | prepared | liquids | for | hydraulic | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | transmission, not | | containing or | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  | containing less than 70 % by | | | | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | weight of petroleum oils or oils | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | obtained | from | bituminous | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | minerals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3820 | Anti-freezing preparations and | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | prepared de-icing fluids | | | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 3821 | Prepared culture media for the | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | maintenance of micro-organisms | | | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | (including viruses and the like) | | | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  | or of plant, human or animal | | | | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | cells. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  | |  |  |
| 3822 | Diagnostic | or | laboratory | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | reagents | on a backing | | and | the materials | used does not |  |  |
|  | prepared | diagnostic | | or | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | |  |  |
|  | laboratory | reagents, | whether or | | the products |  |  |  |
|  | not on a backing, | | other | than |  |  |  |  |
|  | those of heading 3002 or 3006; | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | certified reference materials | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3823 | Industrial | monocarboxylic | | fatty |  |  |  |  |
|  | acids; acid oils from refining; | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | industrial fatty alcohols: | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - industrial monocarboxylic fatty | | | | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | acids; acid oils from refining | | | | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
|  | - industrial fatty alcohols | | |  | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading, including other materials of | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading 3823 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | | |  |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  |  |  |  | (3) |  |  |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3824 | Prepared | | binders | | for foundry | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | moulds | | or | cores; | | chemical | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | products and preparations of the | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | chemical | | or | allied | | industries | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (including those | | | | consisting | | | of |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | mixtures | | of | natural | | products), | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | not | elsewhere | | | specified | |  | or |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | included; | | residual | | products | | | of |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | the chemical or allied industries, | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | not | elsewhere | | | specified | |  | or |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | included: | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - the following of this heading: | | | | | | | | Manufacture | | in | which | | all | the | Manufacture | | in |
|  | -- prepared binders for foundry | | | | | | | | materials used are classified within a | | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | moulds or cores based on natural | | | | | | | | heading | other | | than | that | of | the | the | materials | used |
|  | resinous products | | | |  |  |  |  | product. |  | However, | | | materials | | does | not | exceed |
|  | -- | naphthenic | | | acids, | | their | | classified | within | | the | same heading | | | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | may be | used provided their value | | | | | | price of the products | | |
|  | water-insoluble salts | | | | | and | their | |
|  | does not | | exceed | | 20 % | of | the |  |  |  |
|  | esters | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- sorbitol other than that of | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | heading 2905 | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- | petroleum | sulphonates, |  |  |  |  |
|  | excluding | | petroleum |  |  |  |  |
|  | sulphonates of alkali metals, of | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | ammonium or of ethanolamines; | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | thiophenated sulphonic acids of | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | oils | obtained from | bituminous |  |  |  |  |
|  | minerals, and their salts | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- ion exchangers | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- getters for vacuum tubes | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- alkaline iron oxide for the | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | purification of gas | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- ammoniacal gas liquors and | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | spent oxide produced in coal gas | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | purification | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- sulphonaphthenic acids, their | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | water-insoluble salts and their | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | esters | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- fusel oil and Dippel’s oil | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- mixtures of salts having | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | different anions | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- copying pastes with a basis of | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | gelatin, whether or not on a | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | paper or textile backing | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |  |  |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | | | |  |  |
|  | - other | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3826 | Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | not containing or containing less | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | than 70 % by weight of | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  | petroleum oils or oils obtained | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | from bituminous minerals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3901 to 3915 | Plastics in primary forms, waste, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | parings and scrap of plastics. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | except for headings ex 3907 and |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3912 for which the rules are set |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | out below: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) | (3) |  |  |  |  | or |  |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | | | |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  | - | addition homopolymerisation | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | products in which a single | | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | monomer contributes more than | | does | not | exceed 50 % | | | of | the | the | materials | used |
|  | 99 % by weight to the total | | ex-works price of the product, and | | | | | |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | polymer content | | - the | value of | | any | materials | | of | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  | Chapter 39 | | used | does | not | exceed | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 20 % of the value of the ex-works | | | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | price of the product**1** | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  | the materials of Chapter 39 used does | | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  | not exceed 20 % of the ex-works | | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  | price of the product**1** | | | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | | |
| (1) | (2) |  | (3) | |  |  |  |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
| ex 3907 | - Copolymer, | made from | Manufacture | | in | | which | | all | the |  |
|  | polycarbonate and acrylonitrile- | | materials used are classified within a | | | | | | | |  |
|  | butadiene-styrene | copolymer | heading other | | | than | | that | of | the |  |
|  | (ABS) |  | product. | | However, | | |  | materials | |  |
|  |  |  | classified within the same heading | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  | may be used, provided their value | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  | does | not | exceed | | 50 % | | of | the |  |
|  |  |  | ex-works price of the product**1** | | | | | | |  |  |
|  | - Polyester |  | Manufacture | | in | which | | the | value | of |  |
|  |  |  | any | materials | | of | Chapter 39 used | | | |  |
|  |  |  | does | not | exceed | | 20 % | | of | the |  |
|  |  |  | ex-works price of the product and/or | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  | manufacture | | from | | polycarbonate | | | of |  |
|  |  |  | tetrabromo-(bisphenol A) | | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) | |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  | | | |  |  |  |
| 3912 | Cellulose | and | its | chemical | | Manufacture in which the value of | | | |  |  |  |
|  | derivatives, | not | | elsewhere | | any materials classified in the same | | | |  |  |  |
|  | specified or included, in primary | | | | | heading as the product does not | | | |  |  |  |
|  | forms |  |  |  |  | exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the product | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3916 to 3921 | Semi–manufactures and articles | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | of plastics; except for headings | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ex 3921, for which the rules are | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | set out below: | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - flat products, further worked | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | than only surface-worked or cut | | | | | any | materials of | Chapter 39 | used | which the value of all | | |
|  | into forms other than rectangular | | | | | does | not exceed | 50 % of | the | the | materials | used |
|  | (including | square); | | | other | ex-works price of the product | | |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | products, further | | worked | | than |  |  |  |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | only surface-worked | | |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  | - other: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |  |  |  |  | or |  |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | | |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  | -- addition homopolymerisation | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | products in which a single | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | monomer contributes more than | does | not | exceed 50 % | | | of | the | the | materials | used |
|  | 99 % by weight to the total | ex-works price of the product, and | | | | | |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | polymer content | - the | value of | | any | materials | | of | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  | Chapter 39 | | used | does | not | exceed | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 20 % of the value of the ex-works | | | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  | price of the product**1** | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- other | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  | the materials of Chapter 39 used does | | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | not exceed 20 % of the ex-works | | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | price of the product**1** | | | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  |  | | |  | |  |
| ex 3916 and | Profile shapes and tubes | | | |  | Manufacture in which: | | | Manufacture | | in |
| ex 3917 |  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | does not | exceed | 50 % of the | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product, and | | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - the value of any materials classified | | | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | within the same heading as the | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | product does not exceed 20 % of the | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |  |
| ex 3920 | - Ionomer sheet or film | | | |  | Manufacture | from | a thermoplastic | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | partial salt which is a copolymer of | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ethylene and metacrylic acid partly | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | neutralised with metal ions, mainly | | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | zinc and sodium | |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  | - | Sheets | of | regenerated | | Manufacture in which the value of | | |  |  |  |
|  | cellulose, | | polyamides | | or | any materials classified in the same | | |  |  |  |
|  | polyethylene | |  |  |  | heading as the product does not | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the product |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  | |  |
| ex 3921 | Foils of plastic, metallised | Manufacture from highly transparent | | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  | polyester foils with a thickness of | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | less than 23 micron**1** |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
| 3922 to 3926 | Articles of plastics | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  |  | the materials used | does not |  |  |  |
|  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | |  |  |  |
|  |  | the products |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 40 | Rubber and articles thereof; | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |  |
|  | except for: | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |  |
| ex 4001 | Laminated slabs of crepe rubber | Lamination of sheets of natural | |  |  |  |
|  | for shoes | rubber |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor), is less than 2 %.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) | (2) |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  |  |
| 4005 | Compounded | rubber, | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | unvulcanised, in | primary forms | the materials used, except natural | |  |  |
|  | or in plates, sheets or strip | | rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4012 | Retreaded or used pneumatic |  |  |  |  |
|  | tyres of rubber; solid or cushion |  |  |  |  |
|  | tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, |  |  |  |  |
|  | of rubber: |  |  |  |  |
|  | - retreaded pneumatic, solid or | Retreading of used tyres |  |  |  |
|  | cushion tyres, of rubber |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other | Manufacture from materials of any | |  |  |
|  |  | heading, except those of heading | |  |  |
|  |  | 4011 or 4012 |  |  |  |
| ex 4017 | Articles of hard rubber | Manufacture from hard rubber |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 41 | Raw hides and skins (other than | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | furskins) and leather; except for: | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
| ex 4102 | Raw skins of sheep or lambs, | Removal of wool from sheep or lamb | |  |  |
|  | without wool on | skins, with wool on |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |  |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) |  |  | or | | (4) | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | |  | | | | | |  | | |  |  | |  |  |
| 4104 to 4106 | | Tanned or crust hides and skins, | | | | | | Retanning of pre-tanned leather | | |  | Manufacture | |  | in |
|  |  | without wool or hair on, whether | | | | | |  |  |  |  | which | all |  | the |
|  |  | or not split, but not further | | | | | |  |  |  |  | materials | used |  | are |
|  |  | prepared | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | classified | within | | a |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | heading | other | than | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | that of the product | | |  |
| 4107, | 4112 | Leather | further | | prepared | | after | Retanning of pre-tanned leather | | |  | Manufacture | |  | in |
| and 4113 |  | tanning | or | crusting, | | including | |  |  |  |  | which | all |  | the |
|  |  | parchment-dressed | | | | leather, | |  |  |  |  | materials | used |  | are |
|  |  | without wool or hair on, whether | | | | | |  |  |  |  | classified | within | | a |
|  |  | or not split, other than leather of | | | | | |  |  |  |  | heading | other | than | |
|  |  | heading 4114 | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | that of the product | | |  |
| ex 4114 |  | Patent | leather | | and | | patent | Manufacture | from | leather | of |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | laminated | | leather; | | metallised | | headings 4104 to 4107, 4112 or | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | leather |  |  |  |  |  | 4113, provided its value does not | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the product |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  | | | |  |
| Chapter 42 | Articles of leather; saddlery and | | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  | harness; travel goods, handbags | | | | | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  | and similar | | containers; | | articles | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |
|  | of animal gut (other than silk | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | worm gut) | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  | |  | | | |  |
| ex Chapter 43 | Furskins | and | | artificial fur; | | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  | manufactures | | | thereof; | except | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  | for: |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |
| ex 4302 | Tanned | or | dressed | | furskins, |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | assembled: | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - plates, crosses and similar | | | | | Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to | | | |  |
|  | forms |  |  |  |  | cutting | and | assembly | of |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | non-assembled tanned or dressed | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | furskins |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other |  |  |  |  | Manufacture from non-assembled, | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | tanned or dressed furskins | | |  |  |
| 4303 | Articles | of | apparel, | | clothing | Manufacture from non-assembled | | | |  |
|  | accessories and other articles of | | | | | tanned or dressed furskins of | | | |  |
|  | furskin |  |  |  |  | heading 4302 | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  | | |  |
| ex Chapter 44 | Wood and articles of wood; | | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  | except for: | |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | |  |
|  |  | | | |  |  | | |  |
| ex 4403 | Wood roughly squared | | | |  | Manufacture from wood in the rough, | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | whether or not stripped of its bark or | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | merely roughed down |  |  |  |
| ex 4407 | Wood | sawn | | or | chipped | Planing, sanding or finger-jointing | |  |  |
|  | lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | thickness | | exceeding | | 6 mm, |  |  |  |  |
|  | planed, sanded or finger-jointed | | | | |  |  |  |  |
| ex 4408 | Veneer sheets and sheets for | | | | | Splicing,planing, | sanding | or |  |
|  | plywood, of a thickness not | | | | | finger-jointing |  |  |  |
|  | exceeding | | 6 mm, | spliced, and | |  |  |  |  |
|  | other | wood sawn lengthwise, | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | sliced or peeled of a thickness | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | not exceeding 6 mm, | | | | planed, |  |  |  |  |
|  | sanded or finger-jointed | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 4409 | Wood | continuously | | shaped |  |  |  |  |
|  | along any of its edges or faces, | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | whether or not planed, sanded or | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | finger-jointed: | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - sanded or finger-jointed | | |  | Sanding or finger-jointing |  |  |  |
|  | - beadings and mouldings | | |  | Beading or moulding |  |  |  |
| ex 4410 to | Beadings | and | mouldings, | | Beading or moulding |  |  |  |
| ex 4413 | including moulded skirting and | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | other moulded boards | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 4415 | Packing | cases, | boxes, | crates, | Manufacture from boards not cut to | |  |  |
|  | drums and similar packings, of | | | | size |  |  |  |
|  | wood |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 4416 | Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and | | | | Manufacture from riven staves, not | |  |  |
|  | other coopers' products and parts | | | | further worked than sawn on the two | |  |  |
|  | thereof, of wood | |  |  | principal surfaces |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex 4418 | - Builders' joinery and carpentry | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | of wood | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the | |  |  |
|  |  | product. However, cellular | wood |  |  |
|  |  | panels, shingles and shakes may be | |  |  |
|  |  | used |  |  |  |
|  | - Beadings and mouldings | Beading or moulding |  |  |  |
| ex 4421 | Match splints; wooden pegs or | Manufacture from wood of any | |  |  |
|  | pins for footwear | heading, except drawn wood of | |  |  |
|  |  | heading 4409 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  |
| ex Chapter 45 | Cork and articles of cork; except | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  | for: |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |
| 4503 | Articles of natural cork | | |  | Manufacture | from | cork | of |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading 4501 |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 46 | Manufactures of | | straw, | of | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  | esparto or of other plaiting | | | | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  | materials; | basketware | | and | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |
|  | wickerwork | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  |
| Chapter 47 | Pulp of wood or of other fibrous | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  | cellulosic | material; | recovered | | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  | (waste and scrap) paper or | | | | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |
|  | paperboard |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | |  | | | |  |
| ex Chapter 48 | Paper and | paperboard; articles | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  | of paper pulp, of paper or of | | | | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  | paperboard; except for: | | |  | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | | |  |  | | |  |
| ex 4811 | Paper | and | paperboard, | | | ruled, | Manufacture from paper-making | | |  |
|  | lined or squared only | | | | |  | materials of Chapter 47 |  |  |  |
| 4816 | Carbon paper, self-copy paper | | | | | | Manufacture from paper-making | | |  |
|  | and other copying or transfer | | | | | | materials of Chapter 47 |  |  |  |
|  | papers (other than those of | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | heading | | 4809), | | duplicator | |  |  |  |  |
|  | stencils and offset plates, of | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | paper, whether or not put up in | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | boxes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4817 | Envelopes, | | letter | | cards, | plain | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  | postcards | | and | correspondence | | | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |
|  | cards, of paper or paperboard; | | | | | | within a heading other than that of | | |  |
|  | boxes, | pouches, | | | wallets | and | the product, and |  |  |  |
|  | writing compendiums, of paper | | | | | | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |
|  | or paperboard, | | | containing an | | |  |
|  | does not exceed 50 % | of | the |  |
|  | assortment of paper stationery | | | | | |  |
|  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 4818 | Toilet paper | | |  |  |  | Manufacture from paper-making | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | materials of Chapter 47 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) | |  | (3) |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | |  |  |  |
| ex 4819 | Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and | | | | Manufacture in which: | |  |  |  |
|  | other | packing | containers, | of | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |  |
|  | paper, | paperboard, cellulose | | | within a heading other than that of | | |  |  |
|  | wadding or webs of cellulose | | | | the product, and | |  |  |  |
|  | fibres |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | does | not exceed 50 % of | the |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
| ex 4820 | Letter pads | |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | the | materials used does | not |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |
| ex 4823 | Other | paper, | paperboard, | | Manufacture from paper-making | | |  |  |
|  | cellulose wadding and webs of | | | | materials of Chapter 47 | |  |  |  |
|  | cellulose fibres, cut to size or | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | shape |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  | | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 49 | Printed | books, | newspapers, | | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |  |
|  | pictures and other products of | | | | materials used are classified within a | | |  |  |
|  | the | printing | industry; | | heading other than that of the product | | |  |  |
|  | manuscripts, typescripts | | | and |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | plans; except for: | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | |  | | |  |
| 4909 | Printed | or illustrated postcards; | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | |  |
|  | printed | cards bearing personal | | | heading, except those of heading | | |  |
|  | greetings, | | messages | or | 4909 or 4911 |  |  |  |
|  | announcements, whether or not | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | illustrated, | | with or | without |  |  |  |  |
|  | envelopes or trimmings | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4910 | Calendars of any kind, printed, | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | including calendar blocks: | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | - calendars of the ‘perpetual’ | | | | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  | type or with replaceable blocks | | | | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |
|  | mounted on bases other than | | | |  |
|  | within a heading other than that of | | |  |
|  | paper or paperboard | | |  | the product, and |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | does not exceed 50 % | of | the |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |
|  | - other |  |  |  | Manufacture from materials of any | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading, except those of heading | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 4909 or 4911 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 50 | Silk; except for: | |  | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
| ex 5003 | Silk waste | (including cocoons | | Carding or combing of silk waste | |  |  |
|  | unsuitable | for reeling, | yarn |  |  |  |  |
|  | waste and | garnetted | stock), |  |  |  |  |
|  | carded or combed | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5004 | to | Silk yarn and yarn spun from | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
| ex 5006 |  | silk waste | - raw silk or silk waste carded or | |  |  |
|  |  |  | combed or otherwise prepared for | |  |  |
|  |  |  | spinning, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - other natural fibres not carded or | |  |  |
|  |  |  | combed or otherwise prepared for | |  |  |
|  |  |  | spinning, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp, | |  |  |
|  |  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - paper-making materials |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5007 | Woven fabrics of silk or of silk | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  | Printing |  |  |  |
|  | waste |  |  | accompanied | | by | at |
|  |  |  |  | least two preparatory | | | |
|  |  |  |  | or | finishing | | |
|  |  |  |  | operations | (such | | as |
|  |  |  |  | scouring, | bleaching, | | |
|  |  |  |  | mercerising, | | heat | |
|  |  |  |  | setting, |  | raising, | |
|  |  |  |  | calendering, | | shrink | |
|  |  |  |  | resistance |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | processing, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | permanent | finishing, | | |
|  |  |  |  | decatising, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | impregnating, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | mending and burling) | | | |
|  |  |  |  | where the | value | | of |
|  |  |  |  | the unprinted | | fabric | |
|  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | | | |
|  |  |  |  | 47.5 % | of |  | the |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 51 | Wool, fine or coarse animal | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |  |  |
|  | hair; horsehair yarn and woven | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |  |  |
|  | fabric; except for: | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |  |  |
| 5106 to 5110 | Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | animal hair or of horsehair | - raw silk or silk waste carded or | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | combed or otherwise prepared for | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | spinning, |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - natural fibres, not carded or combed | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | or otherwise processed for spinning, | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp, | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | or |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - paper-making materials |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5111 to 5113 | Woven fabrics of wool, of fine | Manufacture from yarn**2** |  | Printing |  |  |  |
|  | or coarse animal hair or of |  |  | accompanied | | by | at |
|  | horsehair: |  |  | least two preparatory | | | |
|  |  |  |  | or | finishing | | |
|  |  |  |  | operations | (such | | as |
|  |  |  |  | scouring, | bleaching, | | |
|  |  |  |  | mercerising, | | heat | |
|  |  |  |  | setting, |  | raising, | |
|  |  |  |  | calendering, | | shrink | |
|  |  |  |  | resistance |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | processing, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | permanent | finishing, | | |
|  |  |  |  | decatising, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | impregnating, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | mending and burling) | | | |
|  |  |  |  | where the | value | | of |
|  |  |  |  | the unprinted | | fabric | |
|  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | | | |
|  |  |  |  | 47.5 % | of |  | the |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**1**

**2**

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 52 | Cotton; except for: | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
| 5204 to 5207 | Yarn and thread of cotton | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  |  | - raw silk or silk waste carded or | |  |  |
|  |  | combed or otherwise prepared for | |  |  |
|  |  | spinning, |  |  |  |
|  |  | - natural fibres, not carded or combed | |  |  |
|  |  | or otherwise processed for spinning, | |  |  |
|  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp, | |  |  |
|  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  | - paper-making materials |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5208 to 5212 | Woven fabrics of cotton | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  | Printing |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | accompanied | | by | at |
|  |  |  |  | least two preparatory | | | |
|  |  |  |  | or | finishing | | |
|  |  |  |  | operations | (such | | as |
|  |  |  |  | scouring, | bleaching, | | |
|  |  |  |  | mercerising, | | heat | |
|  |  |  |  | setting, |  | raising, | |
|  |  |  |  | calendering, | | shrink | |
|  |  |  |  | resistance |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | processing, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | permanent | finishing, | | |
|  |  |  |  | decatising, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | impregnating, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | mending and burling) | | | |
|  |  |  |  | where the | value | | of |
|  |  |  |  | the unprinted | | fabric | |
|  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | | | |
|  |  |  |  | 47.5 % | of |  | the |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 53 | Other vegetable textile fibres; | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | paper yarn and woven fabrics of | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  | paper yarn; except for: | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
| 5306 to 5308 | Yarn of other vegetable textile | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  | fibres; paper yarn | - raw silk or silk waste carded or | |  |  |
|  |  | combed or otherwise prepared for | |  |  |
|  |  | spinning, |  |  |  |
|  |  | - natural fibres, not carded or combed | |  |  |
|  |  | or otherwise processed for spinning, | |  |  |
|  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp, | |  |  |
|  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  | - paper-making materials |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5309 to 5311 | Woven | fabrics | of | other | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  | Printing |  |  |  |
|  | vegetable | textile | fibres; | woven |  |  | accompanied | | by | at |
|  | fabrics of paper yarn | | |  |  |  | least two preparatory | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | or | finishing | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | operations | (such | | as |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | scouring, | bleaching, | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | mercerising, | | heat | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | setting, |  | raising, | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | calendering, | | shrink | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | resistance |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | processing, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | permanent | finishing, | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | decatising, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | impregnating, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | mending and burling) | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | where the | value | | of |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the unprinted | | fabric | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 47.5 % | of |  | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5401 to 5406 | Yarn, monofilament and thread | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  | of man-made filaments | - raw silk or silk waste carded or | |  |  |
|  |  | combed or otherwise prepared for | |  |  |
|  |  | spinning, |  |  |  |
|  |  | - natural fibres, not carded or combed | |  |  |
|  |  | or otherwise processed for spinning, | |  |  |
|  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp, | |  |  |
|  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  | - paper-making materials |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5407 and 5408 | Woven fabrics of man-made | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  | Printing |  |  |  |
|  | filament yarn |  |  | accompanied | | by | at |
|  |  |  |  | least two preparatory | | | |
|  |  |  |  | or | finishing | | |
|  |  |  |  | operations | (such | | as |
|  |  |  |  | scouring, | bleaching, | | |
|  |  |  |  | mercerising, | | heat | |
|  |  |  |  | setting, |  | raising, | |
|  |  |  |  | calendering, | | shrink | |
|  |  |  |  | resistance |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | processing, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | permanent | finishing, | | |
|  |  |  |  | decatising, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | impregnating, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | mending and burling) | | | |
|  |  |  |  | where the | value | | of |
|  |  |  |  | the unprinted | | fabric | |
|  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | | | |
|  |  |  |  | 47.5 % | of |  | the |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| 5501 to 5507 | Man-made staple fibres | Manufacture from chemical materials | |  |  |
|  |  | or textile pulp |  |  |  |
| 5508 to 5511 | Sewing thread of man-made | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  | staple fibres | - raw silk or silk waste carded or | |  |  |
|  |  | combed or otherwise prepared for | |  |  |
|  |  | spinning, |  |  |  |
|  |  | - natural fibres, not carded or combed | |  |  |
|  |  | or otherwise processed for spinning, | |  |  |
|  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp, | |  |  |
|  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  | - paper-making materials |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5512 to 5516 | Woven fabrics of man-made | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  | Printing |  |  |  |
|  | staple fibres: |  |  | accompanied | | by | at |
|  |  |  |  | least two preparatory | | | |
|  |  |  |  | or | finishing | | |
|  |  |  |  | operations | (such | | as |
|  |  |  |  | scouring, | bleaching, | | |
|  |  |  |  | mercerising, | | heat | |
|  |  |  |  | setting, |  | raising, | |
|  |  |  |  | calendering, | | shrink | |
|  |  |  |  | resistance |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | processing, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | permanent | finishing, | | |
|  |  |  |  | decatising, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | impregnating, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | mending and burling) | | | |
|  |  |  |  | where the | value | | of |
|  |  |  |  | the unprinted | | fabric | |
|  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | | | |
|  |  |  |  | 47.5 % | of |  | the |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  | |  |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 56 | Wadding, felt | | and | nonwovens; | | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  | special | yarns; | twine, cordage, | | | - coir yarn, |  |  |  |
|  | ropes | and cables | | and | articles | - natural fibres, |  |  |  |
|  | thereof; except for: | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - paper-making materials |  |  |  |
| 5602 | Felt, | whether | | or | not |  |  |  |  |
|  | impregnated, coated, covered or | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | laminated: | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - needleloom felt | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  |  | - natural fibres, or |  |  |  |
|  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp | |  |  |
|  | - other | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  |  | - natural fibres, |  |  |  |
|  |  | - man-made staple fibres, or |  |  |  |
|  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  |  |  |  |
| 5604 | Rubber thread and cord, textile | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | covered textile yarn, and strip | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | and the like of heading 5404 or | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5405, | impregnated, | coated, |  |  |  |  |
|  | covered or sheathed with rubber | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | or plastics: | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - rubber thread and cord, textile | | | Manufacture from rubber thread or | |  |  |
|  | covered | |  | cord, not textile covered | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other |  | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - natural fibres, not carded or combed | |  |  |
|  |  |  | or otherwise processed for spinning, | |  |  |
|  |  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp, | |  |  |
|  |  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - paper-making materials |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5605 | Metallised yarn, whether or not | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  | gimped, being textile yarn, or | - natural fibres, |  |  |  |
|  | strip or the like of heading 5404 | - man-made staple fibres not carded | |  |  |
|  | or 5405, combined with metal in |  |  |
|  | or combed or otherwise processed for | |  |  |
|  | the form of thread, strip or |  |  |
|  | spinning, |  |  |  |
|  | powder or covered with metal |  |  |  |
|  | - chemical materials or textile pulp, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  | - paper-making materials |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
| 5606 | Gimped yarn, and strip and the | | | | | | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  | like of | heading | | 5404 | or | 5405, | - natural fibres, |  |  |  |
|  | gimped | (other | | than | those of | | - man-made staple fibres not carded | |  |  |
|  | heading | | 5605 | and | gimped | |  |  |
|  | or combed or otherwise processed for | |  |  |
|  | horsehair | | yarn); | chenille | | yarn |  |  |
|  | spinning, |  |  |  |
|  | (including | | flock | chenille | | yarn); |  |  |  |
|  | - chemical materials or textile pulp, | |  |  |
|  | loop wale-yarn | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - paper-making materials |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 57 | Carpets and other textile | floor |  |  |  |  |
|  | coverings: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - of needleloom felt |  | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - natural fibres, or |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp | |  |  |
|  |  |  | However, jute fabric may be used as | |  |  |
|  |  |  | a backing. |  |  |  |
|  | - of other felt |  | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - natural fibres not carded or combed | |  |  |
|  |  |  | or otherwise processed for spinning, | |  |  |
|  |  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Other |  |  |  | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | However, jute fabric may be used as | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | a backing. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 58 | special | woven fabrics; | | tufted | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  | Printing |  |  |  |
|  | textile | fabrics; | tapestries; | |  |  | accompanied | | by | at |
|  | trimmings; embroidery; | | | except |  |  | least two preparatory | | | |
|  | for: |  |  |  |  |  | or | finishing | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | operations | (such | | as |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | scouring, | bleaching, | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | mercerising, | | heat | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | setting, |  | raising, | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | calendering, | | shrink | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | resistance |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | processing, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | permanent | finishing, | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | decatising, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | impregnating, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | mending and burling) | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | where the | value | | of |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the unprinted | | fabric | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 47.5 % | of |  | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  | |  |  |
| 5805 | Hand-woven tapestries of the | | | | | | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | type | Gobelins, | | | Flanders, | | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  | Aubusson, | | Beauvais | | and | the | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
|  | like, | and | | needle-worked | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | tapestries | | (for | example, | | petit |  |  |  |  |
|  | point, cross stitch), whether or | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | not made-up | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5810 | Embroidery in the piece, in | | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | strips or in motifs | | | |  |  | the materials used | does not |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the products |  |  |  |
| 5901 | Textile fabrics coated with gum | | | | | | Manufacture from yarn |  |  |  |
|  | or amylaceous substances, of a | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | kind used for the outer covers of | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | books or the like; tracing cloth; | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | prepared |  | painting | | canvas; | |  |  |  |  |
|  | buckram | and | | similar | stiffened | |  |  |  |  |
|  | textile fabrics of a kind used for | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | hat foundations | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5902 | Tyre cord fabric of high-tenacity | | | | | Manufacture from yarn |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | yarn of nylon or other | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | polyamides, | | polyesters | | or |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | viscose rayon | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5903 | Textile | fabrics | | impregnated, | | Manufacture from yarn |  | Printing |  |  |  |
|  | coated, | covered | | or laminated | |  |  | accompanied | | by | at |
|  | with plastics, other than those of | | | | |  |  | least two preparatory | | | |
|  | heading 5902 | |  |  |  |  |  | or | finishing | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | operations | (such | | as |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | scouring, | bleaching, | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | mercerising, | | heat | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | setting, |  | raising, | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | calendering, | | shrink | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | resistance |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | processing, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | permanent | finishing, | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | decatising, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | impregnating, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | mending and burling) | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | where the | value | | of |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the unprinted | | fabric | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 47.5 % | of |  | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5904 | Linoleum, whether or not cut to | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | shape; floor coverings consisting |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | of a coating or covering applied |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | on a textile backing, whether or |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | not cut to shape |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5905 | Textile wall coverings. | Manufacture from yarn |  | Printing |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | accompanied | | by | at |
|  |  |  |  | least two preparatory | | | |
|  |  |  |  | or | finishing | | |
|  |  |  |  | operations | (such | | as |
|  |  |  |  | scouring, | bleaching, | | |
|  |  |  |  | mercerising, | | heat | |
|  |  |  |  | setting, |  | raising, | |
|  |  |  |  | calendering, | | shrink | |
|  |  |  |  | resistance |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | processing, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | permanent | finishing, | | |
|  |  |  |  | decatising, |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | impregnating, | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | mending and burling) | | | |
|  |  |  |  | where the | value | | of |
|  |  |  |  | the unprinted | | fabric | |
|  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | | | |
|  |  |  |  | 47.5 % | of |  | the |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | | Product description | | | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | | |  | |  |  |  |
| (1) | |  | |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) | | or | | | |  | | (4) | |  |
|  | |  |  |  |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | |  | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
| 5906 | | Rubberised textile fabrics, other | | | | | | | Manufacture from yarn | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | | than those of heading 5902 | | | | | |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
| 5907 | | Textile | | fabrics | |  | otherwise | | Manufacture from yarn | |  | | Printing | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | | impregnated, coated or covered; | | | | | | |  | |  | | accompanied | | | | by | at |  |
|  | | painted canvas, being theatrical | | | | | | |  | |  | | least two preparatory | | | | | |  |
|  | | scenery, studio back-cloths or | | | | | | |  | |  | | or | | finishing | | | |  |
|  | | the like | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | operations | | (such | | | as |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | scouring, | | bleaching, | | | |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | mercerising, | | | | heat | |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | setting, | |  | | raising, | |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | calendering, | | | | shrink | |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | resistance | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | processing, | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | permanent | | finishing, | | | |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | decatising, | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | impregnating, | | | |  |  |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | mending and burling) | | | | | |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | where the | | value | | | of |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | the unprinted | | | | fabric | |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | used does not exceed | | | | | |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | 47.5 % | | of | |  | the |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | ex-works price of the | | | | | |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | | product | |  | |  |  |  |
| 5908 | | Textile wicks, woven, plaited or | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | | knitted, | | for | lamps, | | stoves, | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | | lighters, candles or the like; | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | | incandescent | | | gas | mantles | | and |  | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | | tubular knitted gas mantle fabric | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | | therefor, | | whether | | | or | not |  | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | | impregnated: | | |  |  |  |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | | - incandescent | | | | gas | mantles, | | Manufacture from tubular knitted gas | | | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | | impregnated | | |  |  |  |  | mantle fabric | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | Chapter/ heading | | Product description | | | | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | |  | | | | | | | confers originating status | | | | | |  | | | |
|  | (1) | | (2) | | | | | | | (3) | | or | | | | (4) | | | |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | |  | | | | | | |  | | | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | - Other | | | | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | |  | | | | | | | materials used are classified within a | | | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | |  | | | | | | | heading other than that of the product | | | |  | |  | | | |
|  | 5909 to 5911 | | Textile articles of a kind suitable | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | for industrial use: | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | - Polishing discs or rings other | | | | | | | Manufacture from yarn or waste | | | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | than of felt of heading 5911 | | | | | | | fabrics or rags of heading 6310 | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | - Woven fabrics, of a kind | | | | | | | Manufacture from yarn**1** | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | commonly used in papermaking | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | or other technical uses, felted or | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | not, whether or not impregnated | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | or coated, tubular or endless | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | with single or multiple warp | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | and/or weft, or flat woven with | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | multiple warp and/or weft of | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | | heading 5911 | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |
|  |  | |  | | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |  | | | |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - Other |  |  |  | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 60 |  | Knitted or crocheted fabrics | | |  | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  |  |  |
| Chapter 61 |  | Articles of apparel and clothing | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | accessories, | knitted | | or |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | crocheted: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - obtained by sewing together or | | | | Manufacture from fabric |  |  |  |
|  |  | otherwise assembling, two | | | or |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | more pieces of knitted or | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | crocheted | fabric | which have | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | been either cut to form or | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | obtained directly to form | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - other |  |  |  | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 62 | | Articles of apparel and clothing | | | | Manufacture from fabric |  |  |  |
|  |  | accessories, | not | knitted | or |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | crocheted; except for: | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6213 | and | Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, | | | |  |  |  |  |
| 6214 |  | mufflers, mantillas, veils and the | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | like: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | | |  | |
|  | - embroidered | Manufacture from yarn**1 2** |  | Manufacture | | | from | |
|  |  |  |  | unembroidered | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  | fabric, provided | | | | the |
|  |  |  |  | value | of | |  | the |
|  |  |  |  | unembroidered fabric | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the product**1** | | | | |
|  | - other | Manufacture from yarn**1 2** |  | Making up | | followed | | |
|  |  |  |  | by |  | printing | | |
|  |  |  |  | accompanied | | | by | at |
|  |  |  |  | least two preparatory | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | or |  | finishing | | |
|  |  |  |  | operations | (such | | | as |
|  |  |  |  | scouring, | bleaching, | | | |
|  |  |  |  | mercerising, | |  | heat | |
|  |  |  |  | setting, |  |  | raising, | |
|  |  |  |  | calendering, | |  | shrink | |
|  |  |  |  | resistance |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | processing, | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | permanent | finishing, | | | |
|  |  |  |  | decatising, |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | impregnating, | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | mending and burling) | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | where the |  | value | | of |
|  |  |  |  | the unprinted | | | goods | |
|  |  |  |  | of headings 6213 and | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | 6214 used | | does | | not |
|  |  |  |  | exceed 47.5 % of the | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**1** See Introductory Note 6.

2 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or | |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6217 | Other | made-up | clothing |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | accessories; parts of garments or | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | of clothing accessories, other | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | than those of heading 6212: | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - embroidered | |  | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  | Manufacture | | from |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | unembroidered | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | fabric, | provided the | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | value | of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | unembroidered fabric | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the product**1** | | |
|  | - fire-resistant equipment of | | | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  | Manufacture | | from |
|  | fabric covered with foil of | | |  |  | uncoated | | fabric |
|  | aluminised polyester | |  |  |  | provided the value of | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the uncoated | | fabric |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the product**1** | | |

1. See Introductory Note 6.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - interlinings for collars and | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  | cuffs, cut out | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |
|  |  | within a heading other than that of | | |  |
|  |  | the product, and |  |  |  |
|  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |
|  |  | does not exceed 40 % | of | the |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | |  |
| ex Chapter 63 | Other made-up textile articles; | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  | sets; worn clothing and worn | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  | textile articles; except for: | heading other than that of the product | | |  |
| 6301 to 6304 | Blankets, travelling rugs, bed |  |  |  |  |
|  | linen, etc.; curtains etc.; other |  |  |  |  |
|  | furnishing articles: |  |  |  |  |
|  | - of felt, of non-wovens | Manufacture from**1**: |  |  |  |
|  |  | - natural fibres, or |  |  |  |
|  |  | - chemical materials or textile pulp | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. See Introductory Note 6.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- embroidered | |  |  | Manufacture from yarn**1**,**2** |  | Manufacture | from |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | unembroidered fabric | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (other than knitted or | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | crocheted), | provided |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | that the value of the | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | unembroidered fabric | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used does not exceed | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the product | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- other |  |  |  | Manufacture from yarn**1 2** |  |  |  |
| 6305 | Sacks and bags, of a kind used | | | | Manufacture from yarn**1** |  |  |  |
|  | for the packing of goods. | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6306 | Tarpaulins, | | awnings | and | Manufacture from fabric |  |  |  |
|  | sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | sailboards or landcraft; camping | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6307 | Other | made-up | | articles, | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | including dress patterns | | |  | the materials used does | not |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | the products |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  |
| 6308 | Sets consisting of woven fabric | | | | Each item in the set must satisfy the | | | |  |
|  | and yarn, whether or not with | | | | rule which would apply to it if it | | | |  |
|  | accessories, for making up into | | | | were not included in the set. | | | |  |
|  | rugs, | tapestries, | | embroidered | However, non-originating articles | | | |  |
|  | tablecloths | | or | serviettes, or | may be incorporated provided their | | | |  |
|  | similar textile articles, put up in | | | | total value does not exceed 25 % of | | | |  |
|  | packings for retail sale | | | | the ex-works price of the set | | |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  |
| ex Chapter 64 | Footwear, gaiters and the like; | | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | | |  |
|  | except for: | |  |  | heading, except from assemblies of | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | uppers affixed to inner soles or to | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | other | sole | components | of |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading 6406 | |  |  |  |
| 6406 | Parts | of footwear (including | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  | uppers whether or not attached | | | | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  | to soles other than outer soles); | | | | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |
|  | removable insoles, heel cushions | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | and | similar | articles; gaiters, | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | leggings and similar articles, and | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | parts thereof | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) | |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 65 | Headgear | and | parts thereof; | | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | except for: |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
| 6505 | Hats and other headgear, knitted | | | | Manufacture from yarn or textile | |  |  |
|  | or crocheted, or made up from | | | | fibres**1** |  |  |  |
|  | lace, felt or other textile fabric, | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | in the piece (but not in strips), | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | whether or not lined or trimmed; | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | Hairnets | of | any | material, |  |  |  |  |
|  | whether or not lined or trimmed | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 66 | Umbrellas, | sun | | umbrellas, | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | walking-sticks, | |  | seat-sticks, | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  | whips, riding-crops, and parts | | | | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
|  | thereof; except for: | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6601 | Umbrellas | and | sun | umbrellas | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | (including |  | walking-stick | | the materials | used does not |  |  |
|  | umbrellas, garden umbrellas and | | | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | |  |  |
|  | similar umbrellas) | | |  | the products |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | |  |  |
| Chapter 67 | Prepared feathers and down and | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |  |
|  | articles made of feathers or of | | | | materials used are classified within a | | |  |  |
|  | down; artificial flowers; articles | | | | heading other than that of the product | | |  |  |
|  | of human hair | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  | | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 68 | Articles | of | stone, plaster, | | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |  |
|  | cement, | asbestos, | | mica or | materials used are classified within a | | |  |  |
|  | similar materials; except for: | | | | heading other than that of the product | | |  |  |
| ex 6803 | Articlesofslateorof | | | | Manufacture from worked slate | |  |  |  |
|  | agglomerated slate | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 6812 | Articles of asbestos; articles of | | | | Manufacture from materials of any | | |  |  |
|  | mixtures with a basis of asbestos | | | | heading |  |  |  |  |
|  | or of mixtures with a basis of | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | asbestos | and | | magnesium |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | carbonate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 6814 | Articles | of | mica, | including | Manufacture | from worked | mica |  |  |
|  | agglomerated | | or reconstituted | | (including | agglomerated | or |  |  |
|  | mica, on a support of paper, | | | | reconstituted mica) | |  |  |  |
|  | paperboard or other materials | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | |  |
| Chapter 69 | Ceramic products | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | | |  |
|  |  |  | | |  |
| ex Chapter 70 | Glass and glassware; except for: | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | | |  |
| ex 7003 | Glass with a non-reflecting layer | Manufacture | from materials | of |  |
| ex 7004 and |  | heading 7001 |  |  |  |
| ex 7005 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7006 | Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 7005, | bent, | | edge-worked, | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | engraved, | | drilled, | enamelled or | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | otherwise | | worked, but | | not |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | framed or fitted with other | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | materials: | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - glass plate substrate coated | | | | | Manufacture | from | materials | of |  |
|  | with | dielectric | | thin | film, | heading 7006 |  |  |  |  |
|  | semi-conductor | | | grade, | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | in accordance | | |  | with |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | SEMII standards**1** | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other |  |  |  |  | Manufacture | from | materials | of |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | heading 7001 |  |  |  |  |
| 7007 | Safety | glass, consisting | | | of | Manufacture | from | materials | of |  |
|  | toughened | | (tempered) | | or | heading 7001 |  |  |  |  |
|  | laminated glass | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7008 | Multiple-walled insulating units | | | | | Manufacture | from | materials | of |  |
|  | of glass | |  |  |  | heading 7001 |  |  |  |  |
| 7009 | Glass mirrors, whether or not | | | | | Manufacture | from | materials | of |  |
|  | framed, including rear-view | | | | | heading 7001 |  |  |  |  |
|  | mirrors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. SEMII – Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) | (3) | or |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  | | | |
| 7010 | Carboys, | bottles, flasks, jars, | Manufacture in which all the | | Cutting of glassware, | | | |
|  | pots, phials, ampoules and other | | materials used are classified within a | | provided that | | | the |
|  | containers, of glass, of a kind | | heading other than that of the product | | total | value | of | the |
|  | used for the conveyance or | |  |  | uncut glassware used | | | |
|  | packing | of goods; preserving |  |  | does | not | exceed | |
|  | jars of glass; stoppers, lids and | |  |  | 50 % of the ex-works | | | |
|  | other closures, of glass. | |  |  | price of the product | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | |  | | | |
| 7013 | Glassware of a kind used for | | | Manufacture in which all the | | Cutting of glassware, | | | |
|  | table, | kitchen, toilet, | office, | materials used are classified within a | | provided | | that | the |
|  | indoor | decoration or | similar | heading other than that of the product | | total | value of | | the |
|  | purposes (other than that of | | |  |  | uncut glassware used | | | |
|  | heading 7010 or 7018) | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 % of the ex-works | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the product | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Hand-decoration | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | (with | the | exception | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | of | silk-screen | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | printing) | |  | of |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | hand-blown | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | glassware, | | provided | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the | value | of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | hand-blown | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | glassware | | does | not |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | product | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) | |  | (3) |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | |  |  |  | |  |  |  |
| ex 7019 | Articles | (other | | | than | yarn) of | Manufacture from: | |  |  |  |
|  | glass fibres | |  |  |  |  | - uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | chopped strands, or | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - glass wool |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  |  | | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 71 | Natural | or |  | cultured | | pearls, | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |  |
|  | precious | | or |  | semi-precious | | materials used are classified within a | | |  |  |
|  | stones, | precious | | | metals, metals | | heading other than that of the product | | |  |  |
|  | clad with precious metal, and | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | articles | thereof; | | | | imitation |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | jewellery; coin; except for: | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 7101 | Natural | or |  | cultured | | pearls, | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |  |
|  | graded | and | temporarily strung | | | | the materials | used | does not |  |  |
|  | for convenience of transport | | | | | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the products |  |  |  |  |
| ex 7102, | Worked |  |  | precious | | or | Manufacture | from | unworked |  |  |
| ex 7103 and | semi-precious | | | stones | | (natural, | precious or semi-precious stones | | |  |  |
| ex 7104 | synthetic or reconstructed) | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | | Product description |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  | or |  |  |  | (4) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7106 | 7108, | Precious metals: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| and 7110 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - unwrought |  | Manufacture | from | materials not | Electrolytic, | | | thermal | |
|  |  |  |  | classified in heading 7106, 7108 or | | | or |  |  | chemical | |
|  |  |  |  | 7110 |  |  | separation | | |  | of |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | precious | | metals | | of |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | heading | | 7106, 7108 | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | or 7110 | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | or |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Alloying of precious | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | metals | | of | heading | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7106, | 7108 | | or 7110 | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | with | each | | other | or |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | with base metals | | | |  |
|  |  | - semi-manufactured or | in | Manufacture | from | unwrought |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | powder form |  | precious metals | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | |  | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |
| ex 7107, |  | Metals | clad with | precious | Manufacture from metals clad with | |  |  |  |
| ex 7109 | and | metals, semi-manufactured | | | precious metals, unwrought | |  |  |  |
| ex 7111 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7116 |  | Articles of natural or cultured | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  |  | pearls, | precious | or | the materials | used does not |  |  |  |
|  |  | semi-precious stones (natural, | | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | |  |  |  |
|  |  | synthetic or reconstructed) | | | the products |  |  |  |  |
| 7117 |  | Imitation jewellery | |  | Manufacture in which all the | | Manufacture | | from |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | | base metal parts, not | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | plated | or | covered |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | with precious metals, | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | provided the value of | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | all the materials used | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the product | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 72 | Iron and steel; except for: | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
| 7207 | Semi-finished products of iron | Manufacture from materials | of |  |  |
|  | or non-alloy steel | heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or | |  |  |
|  |  | 7205 |  |  |  |
| 7208 to 7216 | Flat-rolled products, bars and | Manufacture from ingots or other | |  |  |
|  | rods, angles, shapes and sections | primary forms of heading 7206 |  |  |  |
|  | of iron or non-alloy steel |  |  |  |  |
| 7217 | Wire of iron or non-alloy steel | Manufacture from semi-finished | |  |  |
|  |  | materials of heading 7207 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex 7218, 7219 | Semi-finished | products, | Manufacture from ingots or other | |  |  |
| to 7222 | flat-rolled products, bars and | | primary forms of heading 7218 |  |  |  |
|  | rods, angles, shapes and sections | |  |  |  |  |
|  | of stainless steel |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7223 | Wire of stainless steel |  | Manufacture from semi-finished | |  |  |
|  |  |  | materials of heading 7218 |  |  |  |
| ex 7224, 7225 | Semi-finished | products, | Manufacture from ingots or other | |  |  |
| to 7228 | flat-rolled products, hot-rolled | | primary forms of heading 7206, 7218 | |  |  |
|  | bars and rods, in irregularly | | or 7224 |  |  |  |
|  | wound coils; hollow drill bars | |  |  |  |  |
|  | and rods, of alloy or non-alloy | |  |  |  |  |
|  | steel |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7229 | Wire of other alloy steel | | Manufacture from semi-finished | |  |  |
|  |  |  | materials of heading 7224 |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 73 | Articles of iron or steel; except | | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | for: |  | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
| ex 7301 | Sheet piling |  | Manufacture from materials | of |  |  |
|  |  |  | heading 7206 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7302 |  | Railway or | | tramway | | track | Manufacture | from | materials | of |  |
|  |  | construction material of iron or | | | | | heading 7206 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | steel, | the | following: | | rails, |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | check-rails and rack rails, switch | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | blades, | crossing | | frogs, | point |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | rods and other crossing pieces, | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | chairs, chair wedges, sole pates | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | (base | plates), | | rail | clips, |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | bedplates, ties and other material | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | specialised for jointing or fixing | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | rails |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7304, | 7305 | Tubes, | pipes | | and | hollow | Manufacture | from | materials | of |  |
| and 7306 |  | profiles, of iron (other than cast | | | | | heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224 | | |  |  |
|  |  | iron) or steel | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 7307 |  | Tube or pipe fittings of stainless | | | | | Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, | | | |  |
|  |  | steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), | | | | | deburring and sandblasting of forged | | | |  |
|  |  | consisting of several parts | | | |  | blanks, the value of which does not | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the product |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  | | | |  |
| 7308 | Structures | | (excluding | | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  | prefabricated | | buildings | of | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  | heading 9406) and parts of | | | | heading other than that of the | | | |  |
|  | structures (for example, bridges | | | | product. However, | welded | angles, | |  |
|  | and bridge-sections, lock-gates, | | | | shapes and sections of heading 7301 | | | |  |
|  | towers, | lattice masts, | | roofs, | may not be used |  |  |  |  |
|  | roofing | frameworks, doors and | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | windows and their frames and | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | thresholds for | | doors, shutters, | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | balustrades, | | pillars | and |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | columns), of iron or steel; plates, | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | rods, angles, | | shapes, sections, | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | tubes and the like, prepared for | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | use in structures, of iron or steel | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 7315 | Skid chain | |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | the materials of heading 7315 used | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | does not exceed | 50 % | of | the |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 74 | Copper | and | articles | thereof; | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  | except for: | |  |  | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | the product, and |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | does not exceed 50 % | of | the |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |
| 7401 | Copper | mattes; cement | | copper | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  | (precipitated copper) | | |  | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | |  |
| 7402 | Unrefined | | copper; | copper | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  | anodes for electrolytic refining | | | | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7403 | Refined | copper | and | copper |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | alloys, unwrought: | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - refined copper | |  |  | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |
|  | - copper | alloys | and | refined | Manufacture | from refined | copper, | |  |
|  | copper | containing | | other | unwrought, | or waste and | scrap | of |  |
|  | elements |  |  |  | copper |  |  |  |  |
| 7404 | Copper waste and scrap | | |  | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |
| 7405 | Master alloys of copper | | |  | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 75 | Nickel | and | articles | | thereof; | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  | except for: | |  |  |  | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the product, and |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | does not exceed 50 % | of | the |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |
| 7501 to 7503 | Nickel | mattes, | | nickel | oxide | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  | sinters | and | other | intermediate | | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  | products of | | nickel metallurgy; | | | heading other than that of the product | | |  |
|  | unwrought nickel; nickel waste | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | and scrap | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |  | or |  |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 76 | Aluminium and articles thereof; | Manufacture in which: | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | except for: | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | within a heading other than that of | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | the product, and |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | does not exceed 50 % of the ex- | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | works price of the product | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7601 | Unwrought aluminium | Manufacture | in | which: | Manufacture | | | by |
|  |  | - all the materials used are classified | | | thermal |  |  | or |
|  |  | within a heading other than that of | | | electrolytic treatment | | | |
|  |  | the product, and |  |  | from |  | unalloyed | |
|  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | aluminium | | or | waste |
|  |  | does not exceed | 50 % | of the | and | scrap | | of |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product | |  | aluminium | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |
|  |  |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7602 | Aluminium waste and scrap | Manufacture in which all the |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  | (2) | |  | (3) |  |  |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | | |  |  |  |
| ex 7616 | Aluminium articles | | | other than | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  |  |
|  | gauze, | cloth, | grill, netting, | | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | |  |
|  | fencing, reinforcing | | | fabric and | within a heading other than that of | | | | | |  |
|  | similar | materials | | (including | the product. However, gauze, cloth, | | | | | |  |
|  | endless | bands) | of | aluminium | grill, | netting, | | fencing, | reinforcing | |  |
|  | wire, and expanded metal of | | | | fabric | and | | similar | materials | |  |
|  | aluminium | |  |  | (including | | endless | | bands) | of |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | aluminium wire, or expanded metal | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | of aluminium may be used; and | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed 50 % of | | | the |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | | |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 77 | Reserved for possible future use | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | in the HS | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 78 | Lead and articles thereof; except | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  | for: | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |
|  |  | within a heading other than that of | | |  |
|  |  | the product, and |  |  |  |
|  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |
|  |  | does not exceed 50 % | of | the |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |
| 7801 | Unwrought lead |  |  |  |  |
|  | - refined lead | Manufacture from ‘bullion’ or ‘work’ | | |  |
|  |  | lead |  |  |  |
|  | - other | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the | | |  |
|  |  | product. However, waste and scrap | | |  |
|  |  | of heading 7802 may not be used | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | |  |
| 7802 | Lead waste and scrap | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 79 | Zinc and articles thereof; except | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  | for: | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |
|  |  | within a heading other than that of | | |  |
|  |  | the product, and |  |  |  |
|  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |
|  |  | does not exceed 50 % | of | the |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |
| 7901 | Unwrought zinc | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the | | |  |
|  |  | product. However, waste and scrap | | |  |
|  |  | of heading 7902 may not be used | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | |  |
| 7902 | Zinc waste and scrap | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 80 | Tin and articles thereof; except | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  | for: | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |
|  |  | within a heading other than that of | | |  |
|  |  | the product, and |  |  |  |
|  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |
|  |  | does not exceed 50 % | of | the |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |
| 8001 | Unwrought tin | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the | | |  |
|  |  | product. However, waste and scrap | | |  |
|  |  | of heading 8002 may not be used | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | |  |
| 8002 and 8007 | Tin waste and scrap; other | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  | articles of tin | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | | |  |
| Chapter 81 | Other base metals; cermets; |  |  |  |  |
|  | articles thereof: |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other base metals, wrought; | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |
|  | articles thereof | the materials classified within the | | |  |
|  |  | same heading as the product used | | |  |
|  |  | does not | exceed 50 % of | the |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product | |  |  |
|  | - other | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  | |  | | |  |
| ex Chapter 82 | Tools, | implements, | | cutlery, | | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  | spoons and forks, of base metal; | | | | | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  | parts thereof of base metal; | | | | | heading other than that of the product | | |  |
|  | except for: | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8206 | Tools of two | | or | more | of | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  | headings 8202 to 8205, put up in | | | | | materials used are classified in a | | |  |
|  | sets for retail sale | | |  |  | heading other than headings 8202 to | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 8205. However, tools of headings | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | into the set provided their value does | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | not exceed 15 % of the ex-works | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the set |  |  |  |
| 8207 | Interchangeable | | tools for hand | | | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  | tools, | whether | | or | not | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |
|  | power-operated, | |  | or | for | within a heading other than that of | | |  |
|  | machine-tools (for example, for | | | | | the product, and |  |  |  |
|  | pressing, | stamping, | | punching, | | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |
|  | tapping, | threading, | | drilling, | |  |
|  | does not exceed 40 % | of | the |  |
|  | boring, | broaching, | | milling, | |  |
|  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |
|  | turning, | or | screwdriving), | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | including dies for drawing or | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | extruding | metal, and | | | rock |  |  |  |  |
|  | drilling or earth boring tools | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  |  | Product description | | | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  |  |  |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  | | |  |  |  |  |
| 8208 | Knives | | and | | cutting | | blades, for | | | Manufacture in which: |  |  |  |
|  | machines | | | or | | for | mechanical | | | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |
|  | appliances | | | |  |  |  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the product, and |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does not exceed 40 % | of | the |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |
| ex 8211 | Knives | |  | with | | cutting | | blades, | | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  | serrated | | | or |  | not | (including | | | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  | pruning | | | knives), | | | other | | than | heading other than that of the | | |  |
|  | knives of heading 8208 | | | | | | |  |  | product. However, knife blades and | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | handles of base metal may be used | |  |  |
| 8214 | Other | | articles | | | of | cutlery | | (for | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |
|  | example, hair clippers, butchers’ | | | | | | | | | materials used are classified within a | | |  |
|  | or | kitchen | | | cleavers, | | | choppers | | heading other than that of the | | |  |
|  | and | mincing | | | | knives, | | | paper | product. However, handles of base | | |  |
|  | knives); | | | manicure | | | or | pedicure | | metal may be used |  |  |  |
|  | sets | and | | instruments (including | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | nail files) | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | | |  |  |
| 8215 | Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |  |
|  | cake-servers, fish-knives, butter- | | | | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |  |
|  | knives, sugar tongs and similar | | | | heading other than that of the | | | |  |  |
|  | kitchen or tableware | | |  | product. However, handles of base | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | metal may be used | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 83 | Miscellaneous articles of | | | base | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |  |
|  | metal; except for: | |  |  | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |  |
| ex 8302 | Other | mountings, | fittings | and | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |  |
|  | similar | articles | suitable | for | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |  |
|  | buildings, and automatic | | | door | heading other than that of the | | | |  |  |
|  | closers |  |  |  | product. | However, | the | other |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials of heading 8302 may be | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | used provided their value does not | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | the product |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  | or |  |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | | | | |  |  |  |
| ex 8306 | Statuettes and other ornaments, | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | of base metal | |  | materials used are classified within a | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | product. | However, | the | other | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | materials of heading 8306 may be | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | used provided their value does not | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the product |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | | |  |  |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 84 | Nuclear | reactors, | boilers, | Manufacture in which: | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | machinery | and | mechanical | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | appliances; parts thereof; except | | | within a heading other than | | | that | of | the | materials | used |
|  | for: |  |  | the product, and | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  | does not | exceed | 40 % | of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 8401 | Nuclear fuel elements | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the materials used does not exceed | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 30 % of the ex-works price of the | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | product |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  |  | |  |  | |  |
| 8402 |  | Steam | or | other | | vapour | Manufacture in which: | |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  | generating boilers (other than | | | | | - all the materials used are classified | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | central heating hot water boilers | | | | | within a heading other than that of | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | capable also of producing low | | | | | the product, and | |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | pressure | steam); | | super-heated | | - the value of all the materials used | | | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | water boilers | |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | does | not exceed 40 % of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |  |
| 8403 | and | Central | heating | | boilers | other | Manufacture in which all the | | | Manufacture | | in |
| ex 8404 |  | than those of heading 8402 and | | | | | materials used are classified in a | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | auxiliary | plant | | for | central | heading other than heading 8403 or | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | heating boilers | |  |  |  | 8404 |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
| 8406 |  | Steam turbines and other vapour | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |  |  |
|  |  | turbines |  |  |  |  | the | materials used does | not |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  | |  |  |
| 8407 | Spark-ignition reciprocating or | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | rotary | internal | | combustion | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | piston engines | |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |
| 8408 | Compression-ignition | | | | internal | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | combustion | | piston | | engines | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | (diesel or semi-diesel engines | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |
| 8409 | Parts suitable for use solely or | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | principally with the engines of | | | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | heading 8407 or 8408 | | | |  | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |  |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | | |  |  |  | |  |
| 8411 | Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | other gas turbines | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | within a heading other than that of | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | the product, and | | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  | does | not | exceed | 40 % | of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8412 | Other engines and motors | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  | the | materials used does | | | | not |  |  |  |
|  |  | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 8413 | Rotary positive displacement | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | pumps | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | within a heading other than that of | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | the product, and | | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | price of the product | | |
|  |  | does | not | exceed | 40 % | of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | |  |  | |  |
| ex 8414 | Industrial fans, blowers and the | | | | Manufacture in which: | |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | like |  |  |  | - all the materials used are classified | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  | the product, and | |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | does | not exceed 40 % of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |  |
| 8415 | Air-conditioning | | machines, | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |  |  |
|  | comprising | a motor-driven | | fan | the | materials used does | not |  |  |  |
|  | and elements for changing the | | | | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | |  |  |  |
|  | temperature | and | humidity, | | the products | |  |  |  |  |
|  | including those machines | | | in |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | which the humidity cannot be | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | separately regulated | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  |  |  | |  |
| 8418 | Refrigerators, freezers and other | | | | Manufacture in which: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | refrigerating | or | freezing | | - all the materials used are classified | | which the value of all | | |
|  | equipment, | electric | or | other; | within a heading other than that of | | the | materials | used |
|  | heat pumps other than air- | | | | the product, |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | conditioning | machines | | of | - the value of all the materials used | | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | heading 8415 | |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  | does not exceed 40 % | of the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product, and | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | the value of all the non-originating | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| ex 8419 | Machines for wood, paper pulp, | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | paper and paperboard industries | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | materials classified within the same | |  |  |  |
|  |  | heading as the product are only used | |  |  |  |
|  |  | up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works | |  |  |  |
|  |  | price of the product |  |  |  |  |
| 8420 | Calendering or other rolling | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | machines, other than for metals | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | or glass, and cylinders therefor | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | materials classified within the same | |  |  |  |
|  |  | heading as the product are only used | |  |  |  |
|  |  | up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works | |  |  |  |
|  |  | price of the product |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  | or |  |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | | |  |  |  | |  |
| 8423 | Weighing machinery (excluding | | | Manufacture in which: | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg | | | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | or | better), | including | within a heading other than that of | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | weight-operated counting or | | | the product, and | | |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | checking | machines; | weighing | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | machine weights of all kinds | | | price of the products | | |
|  | does | not | exceed 40 % | of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8425 to 8428 | Lifting, | handling, loading or | | Manufacture: | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | unloading machinery | |  | - in | which | the value of | all | the | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | and |  |  |  |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | materials classified in heading 8431 | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | are only used up to a value of 10 % | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8429 | Self-propelled | | bulldozers, | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | angledozers, graders, | | | levellers, | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | scrapers, | mechanical | | shovels, | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | excavators, | | shovel | loaders, | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | tamping | machines | | and | road |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | rollers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - road rollers | |  |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the materials | used does not |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the products |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other |  |  |  |  | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | materials classified in heading 8431 | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | are only used up to a value of 10 % | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| 8430 | Other | moving, | grading, | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | levelling, | scraping, | excavating, | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | tamping, compacting, extracting | | | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  | or boring machinery, for earth, | | | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  | minerals or ores; pile-drivers | | | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | and | pile-extractors; | | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  | snow-ploughs and snow-blowers | | |  |  |  |
|  | materials classified in heading 8431 | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | are only used up to a value of 10 % | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
| ex 8431 | Parts suitable for use solely or | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | principally with road rollers | | | the materials | used does not |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the products |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| 8439 | Machinery for making pulp of | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | fibrous cellulosic material or for | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | making or finishing paper | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  | or paperboard | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | materials classified within the same | |  |  |  |
|  |  | heading as the product are only used | |  |  |  |
|  |  | up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works | |  |  |  |
|  |  | price of the product |  |  |  |  |
| 8441 | Other machinery for making up | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | paper pulp, paper or paperboard, | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | including cutting machines of all | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  | kinds | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | materials classified within the same | |  |  |  |
|  |  | heading as the product are only used | |  |  |  |
|  |  | up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works | |  |  |  |
|  |  | price of the product |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | | | | |  |  |
| ex 8443 | Office machines (for example, | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | typewriters, | calculating | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | machines, | automatic | data | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  | processing | machines, | | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | duplicating | machines, | stapling |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | machines) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8444 to 8447 | Machines of these headings for | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | use in the textile industry | | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 8448 | Auxiliary machinery | | for use | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | with machines of headings 8444 | | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | and 8445 |  |  | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | |  |  |  |  |
| 8452 | Sewing machines, other than | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | book-sewing | | machines | | of |  |  |  |  |
|  | heading 8440; furniture, | | | | bases |  |  |  |  |
|  | and | covers | specially | designed | |  |  |  |  |
|  | for | sewing | machines; | sewing | |  |  |  |  |
|  | machine needles: | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - sewing machines (lock stitch | | | | | Manufacture: |  |  |  |
|  | only) with heads of a weight not | | | | | - in which the value of all the | | |  |
|  | exceeding 16 kg without motor | | | | | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | |  |
|  | or 17 kg with motor | | |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - where the | value of all | the |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | non-originating materials used in | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | assembling the head (without motor) | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | does not exceed the value of the | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | originating materials used, and | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - the thread tension, crochet and | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | zigzag mechanisms used are already | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | originating |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) | (3) |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  | - other | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 8456, | 8457 | Machine-tools and machines and | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |  |
| to 8465 | and | their parts and accessories of | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |  |
| ex 8466 |  | headings 8456 to 8466; except: | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - water-jet cutting machines | Manufacture in which: | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  | - parts and accessories of | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  | water-jet cutting machines | within a heading other than that of | | | | |
|  |  |  | the product, and | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  | does | not exceed 40 % of | | | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  | |  | | | | |  |  |  |
| 8469 to 8472 | Office | machines | | (for example, | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | typewriters, | |  | calculating | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |  |
|  | machines, | | automatic | | data | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | processing | |  | machines, | | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | duplicating | | machines, | | stapling |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | machines) | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8480 | Moulding | | boxes | for | metal | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | foundry; mould bases; moulding | | | | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |  |
|  | patterns; moulds for metal (other | | | | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | than | ingot | moulds), | | metal | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | carbides, | | glass, | | mineral |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | materials, rubber or plastics | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8482 | Ball or roller bearings | | | |  | Manufacture in which: | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the product, and | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not exceed 40 % of | | | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) |  |  |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | | |  |  | | | | |  |  |
| 8484 | Gaskets | and | similar joints | | | of | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | metal | sheeting; | | | sets | or | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | assortments | | of | gaskets | | and | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  | similar | joints, | | dissimilar | | in | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | composition, put up in pouches, | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | envelopes or | | similar packings; | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | mechanical seals | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 8486 | - Machine tools for working any | | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | material by removal of material, | | | | | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | by laser or other light or photon | | | | | | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  | beam, |  |  |  | ultrasonic, | | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | electrodischarge, | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | electrochemical, electron beam, | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ionic-beam or plasma arc | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | processes, | | and |  | parts | and |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | accessories thereof | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Machine | | tools | | (including | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | presses) for working metal by | | | | | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | bending, | folding, | | straightening, | | | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  | flattening, | | and |  | parts | and | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | accessories thereof | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Machine tools for working | | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |
|  | stone, | ceramics, | | | concrete, | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |
|  | asbestos-cement or like mineral | | | | | | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |
|  | materials or for cold working | | | | | | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | glass, and parts and accessories | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | thereof |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | |  |  | |  | |  |  |  |
|  | - | Marking-out | | |  | instruments | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | which | | are | pattern | | generating | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  | apparatus of a kind used for | | | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  | producing | | | masks | | or reticles | | products |  |  |  |  |
|  | from | | photoresist | | | coated | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | substrates; parts and accessories | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | thereof | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - | Moulds, | | | injection | | or | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | compression types | | | | |  |  | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Lifting, handling, loading or | | | | | | | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | unloading machinery | | | | |  |  | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | materials classified in heading 8431 | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | are only used up to a value of 10 % | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  |  | (3) |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | | |  | | |  |  |  |
| 8487 | Machinery parts, not containing | | | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |  |  |
|  | electrical connectors, insulators, | | | | | | | the | materials used does | not |  |  |  |
|  | coils, contacts or other electrical | | | | | | | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | |  |  |  |
|  | features, | not | | specified | | | or | the products | |  |  |  |  |
|  | included | elsewhere | | | in | | this |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Chapter |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | | |  |  |  | |  |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 85 | Electrical |  | machinery | | |  | and | Manufacture in which: | |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | equipment |  | and | parts | | thereof; | | - all the materials used are classified | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | sound |  | recorders | | |  | and | within a heading other than that of | | | the | materials | used |
|  | reproducers; | | television | | | image | | the product, and | |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | and sound | | | recorders | | | and | - the value of all the materials used | | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | reproducers, | | and | | parts | | and | price of the products | | |
|  | does | not exceed 40 % of | the |
|  | accessories |  | of | such | | articles | |  |  |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |  |
|  | except for: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| 8501 | Electric | motors and | generators | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | (excluding generating sets) | | | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | materials classified in heading 8503 | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | are only used up to a value of 10 % | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
| 8502 | Electric | generating | sets and | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | rotary converters | |  | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | materials classified | within heading |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 8501 or 8503, taken together, are | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | only used up to a value of 10 % of | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) |  |  |  | or | |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | | | | | |  |  |  |
| ex 8504 | Power | supply | |  | units | for | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | automatic | |  | data-processing | | | the | materials | | used | does | not |  |  |  |
|  | machines | |  |  |  |  | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the products | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 8517 | Other | apparatus | | | for | the | Manufacture: | | |  |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | transmission | | or | reception of | | | - in which the value of all the | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | voice, images or other data, | | | | | | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | including | | apparatus | | | for | of the ex-works price of the product, | | | | | | does | not | exceed |
|  | communication | | | in | a wireless | | and |  |  |  |  |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | network (such as a local or wide | | | | | | - the value of all the non-originating | | | | | | price of the products | | |
|  | area | network), | |  | other | than |  |  |  |
|  |  | materials | | used | does not | exceed | the |  |  |  |
|  | transmission | |  | or | reception | |  |  |  |
|  |  | value | of | the | originating materials | | |  |  |  |
|  | apparatus of | | heading | | | 8443, |  |  |  |
|  | used |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8525, 8527 or 8528 | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| ex 8518 | Microphones | | and | stands | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | therefor; | loudspeakers, | | whether | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | or not mounted in their | | | | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  | enclosures; | | audio-frequency | | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  | electric | amplifiers; | | electric | and |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | sound amplifier sets | | |  | - the value of all the non-originating | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
| 8519 | Sound recording or reproducing | | | | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | apparatus |  |  |  | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| 8521 | Video recording or reproducing | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | apparatus | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
| 8522 | Parts and accessories suitable | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | for use solely or principally with | the materials | used does not |  |  |  |
|  | the apparatus of heading 8519 or | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | |  |  |  |
|  | 8521 | the products |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8523 | Discs, | | tapes, | | solid-state | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | non-volatile storage devices, | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ‘smart cards’ and other media | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | for the recording of sound or of | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | other | | phenomena, | | whether or | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | not recorded, including matrices | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | and masters for the production | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | of discs, but excluding products | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | of Chapter 37: | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - | Unrecorded discs, | | | | tapes, | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | solid-state non-volatile storage | | | | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  | devices and other media for the | | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  | recording of sound or of other | | | | | | products |  |  |  |  |
|  | phenomena, | | | but | excluding | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | products of Chapter 37; | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - | Recorded | | discs, | | tapes, | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | solid-state non-volatile storage | | | | | | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | devices and other media for the | | | | | | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  | recording of sound or of other | | | | | | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  | phenomena, | | | but | excluding | | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | products of Chapter 37 | | | | |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | materials classified in heading 8523 | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | are only used up to a value of 10 % | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | | |  |  |  |
|  | - Matrices and masters for the | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |  |  |
|  | production | of | discs, | but | the | materials used does | not |  |  |  |
|  | excluding | products | | of | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | |  |  |  |
|  | Chapter 37 |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Proximity cards and ‘smart | | | | Manufacture in which: | |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | cards’ with two or more | | | | - all the materials used are classified | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | electronic integrated circuits | | |  | within a heading other than that of | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  | the product, and | |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | does | not exceed 40 % of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  |  |  | |  |
|  | - ‘Smart cards’ with one | | | | | | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | electronic integrated circuit | | | | | | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | and |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | materials classified | within heading |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8541 or 8542, taken together, are | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | only used up to a value of 10 % of | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
| 8525 | Transmission | | apparatus | | | for | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | radio-broadcasting or television, | | | | | | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | whether | or | not | incorporating | | | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  | reception | apparatus | | | or | sound | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  | recording | | or | reproducing | | | and |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | apparatus; television | | | | cameras; | | - the value of all the non-originating | | price of the products | | |
|  | digital | cameras | | and | | video |  |  |  |
|  | materials used does | not exceed the |  |  |  |
|  | camera recorders; | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  |  | |  |
| 8526 | Radar | apparatus, | | radio | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | navigational aid apparatus and | | | | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | radio remote control apparatus | | | | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  | and |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
| 8527 | Reception apparatus for radio- | | | | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | broadcasting, | | whether or | not | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | combined, in the same housing, | | | | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  | with | sound | recording | or | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  | reproducing apparatus or a clock | | | | and |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8528 | Monitors and projectors, not | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | incorporating | | |  | television | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | reception | | apparatus; | | Reception | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | apparatus for television, whether | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | or | not | | incorporating | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | radio-broadcast receivers or | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | sound or video recording or | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | reproducing apparatus: | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Monitors and projectors, not | | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | incorporating | | |  | television | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  | reception apparatus, of a kind | | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  | solely or principally used in an | | | | | | products |  |  |  |  |
|  | automatic | | data-processing | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | system of heading 8471 | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Other monitors and projectors, | | | | | | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | not | incorporating | | | television | | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | reception | | apparatus; | | reception | | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  | apparatus for television, whether | | | | | | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  | or | not | | incorporating | | | and |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | radio-broadcast | | | receivers | | or | - the value of all the non-originating | | price of the products | | |
|  | sound | or | video | recording | | or |  |  |  |
|  | materials used | does not exceed the |  |  |  |
|  | reproducing apparatus | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8529 | Parts | suitable for | | use | solely or | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | principally with the apparatus of | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | headings 8525 to 8528: | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - suitable for use solely or | | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | principally with video recording | | | | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  | or reproducing apparatus | | | | |  | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |  |
|  | - suitable for use solely or | | | | | | Manufacture in which: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | principally | | with | monitors | | and | - all the materials used are classified | | which the value of all | | |
|  | projectors, | | not | incorporating | | | within a heading other than that of | | the | materials | used |
|  | television | | reception | | apparatus, | | does | not | exceed |
|  | the product, and |  |
|  | of a | kind | solely | or principally | | | - the value of all the materials used | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | used | in | an |  | automatic | | price of the products | | |
|  |  | does not exceed 40 % | of the |
|  | data-processing | | | system | | of |  |  |  |
|  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |  |
|  | heading 8471 | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  | - Other |  |  |  | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  | and |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
| 8535 | Electrical |  | apparatus | for | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | switching or protecting electrical | | | | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | circuits, | or | for | making | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  | connections to or in electrical | | | | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  | circuits, for a voltage exceeding | | | | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | 1000 volts |  |  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials classified in heading 8538 | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | are only used up to a value of 10 % | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8536 | Electrical |  | apparatus | for |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | switching or protecting electrical | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | circuits, | or | for | making |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | connections to or in electrical | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | circuits for a voltage not | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | exceeding | 1,000 V connectors | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | for optical fibres, optical fibre | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | bundles or cables: | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Electrical | | apparatus for | | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | switching or protecting electrical | | | | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | circuits, | or | for | making | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  | connections to or in electrical | | | | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  | circuits for a voltage not | | | | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | exceeding 1 000 volts | | |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials classified in heading 8538 | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | are only used up to a value of 10 % | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
|  | - Connectors for optical fibres, | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | optical fibre bundles or cables: | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |  | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | |  |  |
|  | -- of plastics | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |  |
|  |  | the | materials used does | not |  |  |
|  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | |  |  |
|  |  | the products | |  |  |  |
|  | -- of ceramics | Manufacture in which all the | | |  |  |
|  |  | materials used are classified within a | | |  |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | | |  |  |
|  | -- of copper | Manufacture in which: | |  |  |  |
|  |  | - all the materials used are classified | | |  |  |
|  |  | within a heading other than that of | | |  |  |
|  |  | the product, | |  |  |  |
|  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | |  |  |
|  |  | does | not exceed 50 % of | the |  |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | |  |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | | |  |  |  | |  |
| 8537 | Boards, panels, consoles, desks, | | | | | | | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | cabinets |  | and | other | | bases, | | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | equipped with two or more | | | | | | | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  | apparatus | | of | heading 8535 | | | or | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  | 8536, for electric control or the | | | | | | | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | distribution | | | of | electricity, | | | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  | including | | those | | incorporating | | |  |  |  |
|  | materials classified in heading 8538 | |  |  |  |
|  | instruments or apparatus | | | | | | of |  |  |  |
|  | are only used up to a value of 10 % | |  |  |  |
|  | Chapter 90, | | | and | numerical | | |  |  |  |
|  | of the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
|  | control | apparatus, | | | other than | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | switching | |  | apparatus | |  | of |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | heading 8517 | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 8541 | Diodes, | transistors | | | and | similar | | Manufacture in which: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | semi-conductor devices, except | | | | | | | - all the materials used are classified | | which the value of all | | |
|  | wafers not yet cut into chips | | | | | |  | within a heading other than that of | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the product, and |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does not exceed 40 % | of the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8542 | Electronic integrated circuits: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - monolithic integrated circuits | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | and |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | materials classified | within heading |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8541 or 8542, taken together, are | |  |  |  |
|  |  | only used up to a value of 10 % of | |  |  |  |
|  |  | the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
|  | - multichips which are parts of | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | machinery or apparatus, not | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  | specified or included elsewhere | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  | in this Chapter | products |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  | - other | |  |  |  |  | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | and |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | materials classified within heading | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8541 or 8542, taken together, are | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | only used up to a value of 10 % of | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
| 8544 | Insulated | | (including | | enamelled | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | or | anodised) | | wire, | | cable | the materials | used does not |  |  |  |
|  | (including | | coaxial | | cable) | and | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | |  |  |  |
|  | other |  | insulated | | electric | | the products |  |  |  |  |
|  | conductors, whether or not fitted | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | with | connectors; | | optical | | fibre |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | cables, made up of individually | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | sheathed fibres, whether or not | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | assembled | | with | | electric | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | conductors | | | or |  | fitted |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | with connectors | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  | |  |  |
| 8545 | Carbon | electrodes, | |  | carbon | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | brushes, lamp | | carbons, | | battery | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | carbons and other articles of | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | graphite or other carbon, with or | | | | | products |  |  |  |
|  | without metal, of a kind used for | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | electrical purposes | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8546 | Electrical | insulators | | of any | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | material |  |  |  |  | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |
| 8547 | Insulating | fittings for | | electrical | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | machines, |  | appliances | | or | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | equipment, being fittings wholly | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | of insulating material apart from | | | | | products |  |  |  |
|  | any minor components of metal | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | (for example, threaded sockets) | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | incorporated | | during | moulding | |  |  |  |  |
|  | solely for purposes of assembly, | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | other than insulators of heading | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8546; electrical conduit | | | | tubing |  |  |  |  |
|  | and joints therefor, of base metal | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | lined with insulating material | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8548 | Waste and scrap of primary | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | cells, | primary | | batteries | | and |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | electric |  | accumulators; | | spent | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | primary | | cells, | spent | primary | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | batteries | | and | spent | electric | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | accumulators; electrical parts of | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | machinery or | | | apparatus, | | not |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | specified or included elsewhere | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | in this Chapter: | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Electronic microassemblies | | | | |  | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | and |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | materials classified within heading | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8541 or 8542, taken together, are | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | only used up to a value of 10 % of | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
|  | - Other |  |  |  |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the materials | used does not |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the products |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  |  | (3) |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  |  | |  | | |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 86 | Railway | | or | |  | tramway | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |  |  |
|  | locomotives, rolling-stock and | | | | | | | the | materials used does | not |  |  |  |
|  | parts | thereof; | | |  | mechanical | | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | |  |  |  |
|  | (including | | electro-mechanical) | | | | | the products | |  |  |  |  |
|  | traffic signalling | | | | equipment of | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | all kinds; except for: | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8608 | Railway | | or | tramway | | | track | Manufacture in which: | |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | fixtures and fittings; mechanical | | | | | | | - all the materials used are classified | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | (including | | electromechanical) | | | | | within a heading other than that of | | | the | materials | used |
|  | signalling, | | safety | | | or | traffic | the product, and | |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | control equipment for railways, | | | | | | | - the value of all the materials used | | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | tramways, | | roads, | | |  | inland | price of the products | | |
|  |  | does | not exceed 40 % of | the |
|  | waterways, parking | | | | | facilities, | |  |  |  |
|  | ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |  |
|  | port | installations | | | or airfields; | | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | parts of the foregoing | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 87 | Vehicles other | | | than | | railway or | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | |  |  |  |
|  | tramway rolling-stock, and parts | | | | | | | the materials used does not exceed | | |  |  |  |
|  | and | accessories | | thereof; | | | except | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | | |  |  |  |
|  | for: |  |  |  |  |  |  | products | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) |  |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | |  | | | |  |  |  | |  |
| 8709 | Works trucks, self-propelled, not | | | | | | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | fitted with lifting or handling | | | | | | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | equipment, of the type used in | | | | | | within a heading other than that of | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | factories, | | warehouses, | | | dock | the product, and | | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | areas or | | airports | | for | short | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | distance | transport | | | of | goods; | price of the products | | |
|  | does | not | exceed | 40 % | of | the |
|  | tractors | of | the type used on | | | |  |  |  |
|  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | railway | station | | platforms; parts | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | of the foregoing vehicles | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8710 | Tanks | and | | other | armoured | | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | fighting | vehicles, | | | motorised, | | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | whether or not fitted with | | | | | | within a heading other than that of | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | weapons, and parts of such | | | | | | the product, and | | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | vehicles |  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed | 40 % | of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8711 | Motor-cycles | (including | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | mopeds) and cycles fitted with | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | an auxiliary motor, with or | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | without side-cars; side-cars: | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - with reciprocating | | internal |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | combustion piston engine of a | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | cylinder capacity: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | -- not exceeding 50 cc |  |  | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  | - in which the | value of all the | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | |
|  |  |  |  | and |  | 20 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  | -- exceeding 50 cc | Manufacture: |  |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  | - in which the value of all the | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | and |  |  |  | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | materials used does not exceed the | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  | value of the originating materials | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  | used |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - other | Manufacture: |  |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  | - in which the value of all the | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | and |  |  |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | | | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | materials used does not exceed the | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  | value of the originating materials | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  | used |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ex 8712 | Bicycles without ball bearings | Manufacture from materials of any | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  | heading, | except | those | of | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | heading 8714 |  |  |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  | | | |  |  |  | |  |
| 8715 | Baby carriages and parts thereof | | | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | the product, and | | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed | 40 % | of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8716 | Trailers and semi-trailers; other | | | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | vehicles, | not | mechanically | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | propelled; parts thereof | | | within a heading other than that of | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | the product, and | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed | 40 % | of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 88 | Aircraft, | spacecraft, and | parts | Manufacture in which all the | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | thereof; except for: | |  | materials used are classified within a | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
| ex 8804 | Rotochutes | |  | Manufacture from materials of any | | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  | heading, including other materials of | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  | heading 8804 |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
| 8805 | Aircraft | launching | gear; | Manufacture in which all the | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | deck-arrestor or similar gear; | | | materials used are classified within a | | which the value of all | | |
|  | ground flying trainers; parts of | | | heading other than that of the product | | the | materials | used |
|  | the foregoing articles | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) |  |  |  |  | (3) |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  | | |  | |  | | | |  | |  |
| Chapter 89 | Ships, | boats | | and | | | floating | | Manufacture in which all the | | | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | structures | |  |  |  |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product. | However, | hulls | of | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | heading 8906 may not be used | | |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | | | |  | | |  |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 90 | Optical, |  |  |  | photographic, | | | | Manufacture in which: | | |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | cinematographic, | | | |  | measuring, | | | - all the materials used are classified | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | checking, | | precision, | | | medical or | | | within a heading other than that of | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | surgical |  | instruments | | | |  | and | the product, and | |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | apparatus; parts and accessories | | | | | | | | - the value of all the materials used | | | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | thereof; except for: | | | |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | does not | exceed | 40 % of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |  |  |
| 9001 | Optical | fibres | | and | optical | | | fibre | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | |  |  |  |
|  | bundles; |  | optical | | fibre | | cables | | the materials used does not exceed | | | |  |  |  |
|  | other than those of heading | | | | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | | | |  |  |  |
|  | 8544; sheets and plates of | | | | | | | | products |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | polarising | | material; | | | | lenses | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (including | | contact | | |  | lenses), | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | prisms, mirrors and other optical | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | elements, | | of | any | | material, | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | unmounted, other | | | | | than | | such |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | elements of glass not optically | | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | worked |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |  |
| 9002 | Lenses, | prisms, | mirrors | and | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | other optical elements, of any | | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | material, | mounted, being | | parts | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | of or fittings for instruments or | | | | products |  |  |  |
|  | apparatus, other | | than | such |  |  |  |  |
|  | elements of glass not optically | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | worked |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9004 | Spectacles, goggles and the like, | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | corrective, protective or other | | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| ex 9005 | Binoculars, | monoculars, | other | Manufacture in which: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | optical | telescopes, | and | - all the materials used are classified | | which the value of all | | |
|  | mountings therefor | |  | within a heading other than that of | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | the product, |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  | does not exceed 40 % | of the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product, and | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| ex 9006 | Photographic | | (other | than | Manufacture in which: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | cinematographic) | | | cameras; | - all the materials used are classified | | which the value of all | | |
|  | photographic | | flashlight | | within a heading other than that of | | the | materials | used |
|  | apparatus | and | flashbulbs other | | the product, |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | than | electrically | | ignited | - the value of all the materials used | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | flashbulbs | |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  | does not exceed 40 % | of the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product, and | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| 9007 | Cinematographic cameras | and | Manufacture in which: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | projectors, whether or | not | - all the materials used are classified | | which the value of all | | |
|  | incorporating sound recording or | | within a heading other than that of | | the | materials | used |
|  | reproducing apparatus |  | the product, |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  | does not exceed 40 % | of the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | ex-works price of the product, and | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  |  |  | |  |
| 9011 | Compound optical microscopes, | | | Manufacture in which: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | including | those | for | - all the materials used are classified | | which the value of all | | |
|  | photomicrography, | |  | within a heading other than that of | | the | materials | used |
|  | cinephotomicrography | | or | the product, |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | microprojection | |  | - the value of all the materials used | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  | does not exceed 40 % | of the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product, and | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
| ex 9014 | Other navigational instruments | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | and appliances |  |  | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |  | |  | |  |  |
| 9015 | Surveying | |  |  | (including | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | photogrammetrical | | | | surveying), | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | hydrographic, | |  | oceanographic, | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | hydrological, | | meteorological or | | | | products |  |  |  |
|  | geophysical | | instruments | | | and |  |  |  |  |
|  | appliances, | |  |  | excluding | |  |  |  |  |
|  | compasses; rangefinders | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9016 | Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg | | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | or better, with or without | | | | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | weights | |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |
| 9017 | Drawing, | | marking-out | | | or | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | mathematical | |  |  | calculating | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | instruments | |  | (for | example, | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | drafting machines, pantographs, | | | | | | products |  |  |  |
|  | protractors, drawing | | | | sets, | slide |  |  |  |  |
|  | rules, | disc | | calculators); | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | instruments | |  | for | measuring | |  |  |  |  |
|  | length, for use in the hand (for | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | example, measuring | | | | rods | and |  |  |  |  |
|  | tapes, | micrometers, | | | callipers), | |  |  |  |  |
|  | not | specified | | or | included | |  |  |  |  |
|  | elsewhere in this Chapter | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9018 | Instruments and appliances used | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | in medical, surgical, dental or | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | veterinary | sciences, | | including |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | scintigraphic apparatus, other | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | electro-medical apparatus and | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | sight-testing instruments: | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Dentists' | chairs | incorporating | | Manufacture from materials of any | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | dental appliances | | or | dentists' | heading, including other materials of | | which the value of all | | |
|  | spittoons |  |  |  | heading 9018 |  | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  | - Other |  |  |  | Manufacture in which: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  | - all the materials used are classified | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  | the product, and |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | does not exceed 40 % | of the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | |  |  | | | |  |  |  | |  |
| 9019 | Mechano-therapy | | | appliances; | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | massage |  |  | apparatus; | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | psychological | | aptitude-testing | | within a heading other than that of | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | apparatus; |  | ozone | therapy, | the product, and | | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, | | | | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | artificial | respiration | | or other | price of the products | | |
|  | does | not | exceed | 40 % | of | the |
|  | therapeutic respiration apparatus | | | |  |  |  |
|  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9020 | Other breathing appliances and | | | | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | gas masks, excluding protective | | | | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | masks | having | | neither | within a heading other than that of | | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  | mechanical parts nor replaceable | | | | does | not | exceed |
|  | the product, and | | |  |  |  |
|  | filters |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | | 25 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | does | not | exceed | 40 % | of | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  |  |  | (2) | |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  | |  | |  |  | |  |  |
| 9024 | Machines | | and | | appliances | | for | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | testing the | | | hardness, | | strength, | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | compressibility, | | | | elasticity | | or | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | other | mechanical properties of | | | | | | products |  |  |  |
|  | materials | | (for example, metals, | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | wood, textiles, paper, plastics) | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
| 9025 | Hydrometers | | |  | and | similar | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | floating | |  |  | instruments, | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | thermometers, | | | | pyrometers, | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | barometers, | | | hygrometers | | | and | products |  |  |  |
|  | psychrometers, recording or not, | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | and any combination of these | | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | instruments | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9026 | Instruments | | | and | apparatus | | for | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | measuring or checking the flow, | | | | | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | level, pressure or other variables | | | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | of liquids or gases (for example, | | | | | | | products |  |  |  |
|  | flow | meters, | | | level | gauges, | |  |  |  |  |
|  | manometers, | | | heat | | meters), | |  |  |  |  |
|  | excluding | |  | instruments | | | and |  |  |  |  |
|  | apparatus | |  | of | heading 9014, | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | 9015, 9028 or 9032 | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  | |  |  | |  |  |
| 9027 | Instruments | | and | apparatus | | for | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | physical or chemical | | | | analysis | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | (for | example, | | polarimeters, | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | refractometers, | | | spectrometers, | | | products |  |  |  |
|  | gas | or | smoke | | analysis | |  |  |  |  |
|  | apparatus); | | instruments | | | and |  |  |  |  |
|  | apparatus | | for | measuring | | or |  |  |  |  |
|  | checking | | viscosity, | | porosity, | |  |  |  |  |
|  | expansion, surface tension or the | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | like; | instruments | | and | apparatus | |  |  |  |  |
|  | for | measuring | | or | checking | |  |  |  |  |
|  | quantities of heat, sound or light | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | (including | | exposure | | meters); | |  |  |  |  |
|  | microtomes | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9028 | Gas, liquid or electricity supply | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | or production meters, including | | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | calibrating meters therefor: | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Parts and accessories | | | |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  | - Other |  |  |  |  | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
| 9029 | Revolution counters, production | | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | counters, |  |  | taximeters, | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  | milometers, pedometers and the | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  | like; speed | | indicators | | and | products |  |  |  |  |
|  | tachometers, other than those of | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | heading | 9014 | | or | 9015; |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | stroboscopes | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9030 | Oscilloscopes, | |  | spectrum | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | analysers and other instruments | | | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  | and apparatus for measuring or | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  | checking | electrical quantities; | | | | products |  |  |  |  |
|  | instruments and | | | apparatus for | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | measuring | or | detecting | | alpha, |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | other ionising radiations | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  | |  | |  |  |
| 9031 | Measuring | | or | checking | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | instruments, | | appliances | | and | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | machines, | | not specified | | or | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | included elsewhere | | | in | this | products |  |  |  |
|  | Chapter; profile projectors | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9032 | Automatic | | regulating | | or | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | controlling | | instruments | | and | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | apparatus | |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |
| 9033 | Parts | and | accessories | | (not | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | specified or included elsewhere | | | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | in this Chapter) for machines, | | | | | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | appliances, | | instruments | | or | products |  |  |  |
|  | apparatus of Chapter 90 | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 91 | Clocks | and | watches | and | parts | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | thereof; except for: | | |  |  | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| 9105 | Other clocks | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
| 9109 | Clock movements, complete and | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | assembled | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  |  | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  |  | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  | - the value of all the non-originating | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | materials used does not exceed the | |  |  |  |
|  |  | value of the originating materials | |  |  |  |
|  |  | used |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
| 9110 | Complete | watch | or | clock | Manufacture: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | movements, | unassembled or | | | - in which the value of all the | | which the value of all | | |
|  | partly assembled | | (movement | | materials used does not exceed 40 % | | the | materials | used |
|  | sets); incomplete watch or clock | | | | of the ex-works price of the product, | | does | not | exceed |
|  | movements, | assembled; | | rough | and |  | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | watch or clock movements | | |  | - where, within the above limit, the | | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | materials classified in heading 9114 | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | are only used up to a value of 10 % | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | of the ex-works price of the product | |  |  |  |
| 9111 | Watch cases and parts thereof | | | | Manufacture in which: |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  |  |  |  |  | - all the materials used are classified | | which the value of all | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | within a heading other than that of | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  |  | the product, and |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | does not exceed 40 % | of the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  |  |  | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | | |  |  |  | |  |
| 9112 | Clock | cases and | cases of | Manufacture in which: | | |  |  | Manufacture | | in |
|  | a similar type for other goods of | | | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | which the value of all | | |
|  | this Chapter, and parts thereof | | | within a heading other than that of | | | | | the | materials | used |
|  |  |  |  | the product, and | |  |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | 30 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  | does | not exceed 40 % of | | | the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |  |
| 9113 | Watch straps, watch bands and | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | watch | bracelets, | and parts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | thereof: | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - of base metal, whether or not | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |  |
|  | gold- or silver-plated, or of | | | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |  |
|  | metal clad with precious metal | | | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Other |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the | materials | used | does | not |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the products | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | |  | |  |  |  |
| Chapter 92 | Musical | instruments; parts and | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | accessories of such articles | | | | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | |  | |  |  |  |
| Chapter 93 | Arms and ammunition; parts and | | | | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |  |
|  | accessories thereof | | |  | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 50 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  |  | |  | |  |
| ex Chapter 94 | Furniture; | | bedding, | mattresses, | Manufacture in which all the | | Manufacture | | in |
|  | mattress supports, cushions and | | | | materials used are classified within a | | which the value of all | | |
|  | similar | stuffed | | furnishings; | heading other than that of the product | | the | materials | used |
|  | lamps and lighting fittings, not | | | |  |  | does | not | exceed |
|  | elsewhere specified or included; | | | |  |  | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  | illuminated | | signs, | illuminated |  |  | price of the product | | |
|  | name-plates and the like; | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | prefabricated buildings; except | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | for: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |  |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) | or |  |  | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | |  | |  |
| ex 9401 and | Base | metal | furniture, | Manufacture in which all the | | Manufacture | | in |
| ex 9403 | incorporating unstuffed cotton | | | materials used are classified within a | | which the value of all | | |
|  | cloth of a weight of 300 g/m2 or | | | heading other than that of the product | | the | materials | used |
|  | less |  |  | or |  | does | not | exceed |
|  |  |  |  | manufacture | from cotton cloth | 40 % of the ex-works | | |
|  |  |  |  | price of the products | | |
|  |  |  |  | already made up in a form ready for | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | use of heading 9401 or 9403, | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | provided: |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | - its value does not exceed 25 % of | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | the ex-works price of the product, | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | and |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | - all the other materials used are | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | originating and are classified in a | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | heading other than heading 9401 or | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 9403 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | |  |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | |  |  | |  |  |
| 9405 | Lamps | and | lighting | | fittings | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | including | | searchlights | | and | the materials | used does not |  |  |
|  | spotlights and parts thereof, not | | | | | exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of | |  |  |
|  | elsewhere specified or included; | | | | | the products |  |  |  |
|  | illuminated | | signs, | illuminated | |  |  |  |  |
|  | name-plates and the like, having | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | a permanently fixed light source, | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | and parts thereof not elsewhere | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | specified or included | | | |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9406 | Prefabricated buildings | | | |  | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | products |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex Chapter 95 | Toys, | games | | and | sports | Manufacture in which all the | |  |  |
|  | requisites; parts and accessories | | | | | materials used are classified within a | |  |  |
|  | thereof; except for: | | |  |  | heading other than that of the product | |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | |
| (1) |  | (2) |  | (3) |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | | |  |  |
| ex 9503 | Other | toys; | reduced-size | Manufacture in which: | | |  |  |
|  | (‘scale’) | models | and similar | - all the materials used are classified | | | |  |
|  | recreational models, working or | | | within a heading other than that of | | | |  |
|  | not; puzzles of all kinds | | | the product, and | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  | does not | exceed | 50 % of | the |  |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |  |
| ex 9506 | Golf clubs and parts thereof | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  | product. | However, | roughly-shaped | |  |
|  |  |  |  | blocks for making golf-club heads | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  | may be used | |  |  |  |
|  |  | |  |  | | | |  |
| ex Chapter 96 | Miscellaneous | | manufactured | Manufacture in which all the | | | |  |
|  | articles; except for: | | | materials used are classified within a | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  | heading other than that of the product | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | |
|  |  | confers originating status | | |  |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | |  |  |
| ex 9601 and | Articles of animal, vegetable or | Manufacture from ‘worked’ carving | |  |  |
| ex 9602 | mineral carving materials | materials of the same heading |  |  |  |
| ex 9603 | Brooms and brushes, (except for | Manufacture in which the value of all | |  |  |
|  | besoms and the like and brushes | the materials used does not exceed | |  |  |
|  | made from marten or squirrel | 50 % of the ex-works price of the | |  |  |
|  | hair), hand-operated mechanical | products |  |  |  |
|  | floor sweepers, not motorised, |  |  |  |  |
|  | paint pads and rollers; squeegees |  |  |  |  |
|  | (other than roller squeegees). |  |  |  |  |
| 9605 | Travel sets for personal toilet, | Each item in the set must satisfy the | |  |  |
|  | sewing or shoe or clothes | rule which would apply to it if it | |  |  |
|  | cleaning | were not included in the set. | |  |  |
|  |  | However, non-originating articles | |  |  |
|  |  | may be incorporated, provided their | |  |  |
|  |  | total value does not exceed 15 % of | |  |  |
|  |  | the ex-works price of the set |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | | |  |  | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |
| (1) |  |  | (2) |  |  | (3) |  |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | | |  | | |  |  |  |
| 9606 | Buttons, |  | press-fasteners, | | | Manufacture in which: | | |  |  |  |
|  | snap-fasteners and press-studs, | | | | | - all the materials used are classified | | | | |  |
|  | button moulds and other parts of | | | | | within a heading other than that of | | | | |  |
|  | these articles button blanks | | | |  | the product, and | |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - the value of all the materials used | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | does not | exceed | 50 % | of | the |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |
| 9608 | Ball-point pens; felt-tipped and | | | | | Manufacture in which all the | | | | |  |
|  | other porous-tipped pens and | | | | | materials used are classified within a | | | | |  |
|  | markers; | fountain | |  | pens, | heading other than that of the | | | | |  |
|  | stylograph pens and other pens; | | | | | product. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | duplicating stylos; propelling or | | | | | However, | nibs | or | nib-points | |  |
|  | sliding pencils; pen-holders, | | | | | classified within the same heading | | | | |  |
|  | pencil-holders | | and | similar | | may be used |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | holders; | parts | (including | | caps |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | and clips) of the foregoing | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | articles, other than those of | | | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | heading 9609 | |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that | | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  | confers originating status | | | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) |  |  |  | or | (4) | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | | |  |  |  |
| 9612 | Typewriter or similar ribbons, | Manufacture in which: | | | |  |  |  |
|  | inked or otherwise prepared for | - all the materials used are classified | | | | | |  |
|  | giving impressions, whether or | within a heading other than that of | | | | | |  |
|  | not on spools or in cartridges; | the product, and | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | ink-pads, whether or not inked, | - the value of all the materials used | | | | | |  |
|  | with or without boxes |  |
|  | does | not | exceed | 50 % | of | the |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |
| ex 9613 | Lighters with piezo-igniter | Manufacture in which the value of all | | | | | |  |
|  |  | the materials of heading 9613 used | | | | | |  |
|  |  | does | not | exceed | 30 % | of | the |  |
|  |  | ex-works price of the product | | | |  |  |  |
| ex 9614 | Smoking pipes and pipe bowls | Manufacture | | from | roughly | shaped | |  |
|  |  | blocks |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | | | | |  |
| Chapter 97 | Works of art, collectors' pieces | Manufacture in which all the | | | | | |  |
|  | and antiques | materials used are classified within a | | | | | |  |
|  |  | heading other than that of the product | | | | | |  |

**ANNEX IIA**

Derogations from the list of working or processing to be carried out on non-originating materials in order for the product manufactured to acquire originating status

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the United Kingdom-Côte d'Ivoire Agreement. It is, therefore, necessary to consult the United Kingdom-Côte d'Ivoire Agreement.

Common provisions

1. For the products listed in the table below, the following rules may also apply instead of the rules set out in Annex II to this Origin Reference Document.
2. A proof of origin issued or made out pursuant to this Annex shall bear the following entry in English or French:

‘Derogation – Annex II-A of Protocol 2 - Materials of HS heading No … originating from … used.”

‘Dérogation - Annexe IIA … - Matières de la position SH n° … originaires de … utilisées.’

This entry shall be recorded in box 7 of the movement certificates EUR.1 referred to in Article 18 of this Origin Reference Document, or shall be added to the origin declaration referred to in Article 21 thereof.

1. Côte d’Ivoire and the United Kingdom shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Annex.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 2 | Meat and edible meat offal | All meat and edible offal must be wholly obtained |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 4 |  | Manufacture in which: |
|  | Dairy produce; birds’ eggs, natural | - all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly |
|  | honey, edible products of animal origin, | obtained |
|  | not elsewhere specified or included | - the content of materials of Chapter 17 used does |
|  |  | not exceed 40 % of the weight of the final product |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 6 | Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 6 |
|  | and the like; cut flowers and ornamental | used are wholly obtained |
|  | foliage | or |
|  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  | used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  | the products |
|  |  |  |
| 0812 - 0814 | Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved; | Manufacture in which the content of materials of |
|  | fruit, dried, other than that of headings | Chapter 8 used does not exceed 30 % of the weight |
|  | 0801 to 0806; | of the final product |
|  | Peel of citrus fruits or melons |  |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 9 | Coffee, tea, maté and spices | Manufacture from materials of any heading |
|  |  |  |
| 1101 - 1104 | Grain mill products | Manufacture from materials of Chapter 10, except |
|  |  | rice of heading 1006 |
|  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | Special derogation concerning working or | | | | |  |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | processing carried out on non-originating materials | | | | | |
|  |  | that confers originating status | | | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1105 - 1109 | Flour, meal, powder, flakes of potatoes, | Manufacture | in | which | the | content | of |
|  | etc.; starches; inulin; wheat gluten | non-originating materials does not exceed 20 % by | | | | | |
|  |  | weight |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | or |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Manufacture from materials of Chapter 10, except | | | | | |
|  |  | materials of heading 1006, in which the materials of | | | | | |
|  |  | heading 0710 and of subheading 0710.10 used are | | | | | |
|  |  | wholly obtained |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | | | | |
| Chapter 12 | Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; | Manufacture from materials of any heading except | | | | | |
|  | miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; | that of the product | |  |  |  |  |
|  | industrial or medicinal plants; straw and |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | fodder |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | | | |  |
| 1301 | Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins | Manufacture from materials of any heading | | | | |  |
|  | and oleoresins (for example, balsams) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | | | | | |
| 1302 | Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials | | | | | |
|  | substances, pectinates and pectates; | used does not exceed 70 % of the ex-works price of | | | | | |
|  | agar-agar and other mucilages and | the products |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | thickeners, whether or not modified, |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | derived from vegetable products: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - Mucilages and thickeners, modified, |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | derived from vegetable products |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  |  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  |  | |  |
| 1506 |  | Other animal fats and oils and their | | Manufacture from materials of any heading except |
|  |  | fractions, whether or not refined, but not | | that of the product |
|  |  | chemically modified | |  |
|  |  |  | |  |
| ex 1507 | to | Vegetable oils and their fractions: | | Manufacture from materials of any subheading |
| 1515 |  | - Soya-bean, ground-nut, palm, coconut | | except that of the product |
|  |  | (copra), palm kernel, babassu, tung and | |  |
|  |  | oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, | |  |
|  |  | fractions of jojoba oil and oils for | |  |
|  |  | technical or industrial uses other than | |  |
|  |  | the manufacture of foodstuffs for human | |  |
|  |  | consumption, except olive oils of | |  |
|  |  | headings 1509 and 1510 | |  |
|  |  |  | |  |
| 1516 |  | Animal or vegetable fats and oils and | |  |
|  |  | their fractions, | partly or wholly | Manufacture from materials classified in a heading |
|  |  | hydrogenated, | inter-esterified, |
|  |  | other than that of the product |
|  |  | re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or | |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | not refined, but not further prepared | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  |  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  | | |  |
| Chapter 18 | Cocoa and cocoa preparations | | | Manufacture: |
|  |  |  |  | - from materials of any heading except that of the |
|  |  |  |  | product |
|  |  |  |  | - in which the content of materials of Chapter 17 |
|  |  |  |  | used does not exceed 40 % of the weight of the |
|  |  |  |  | final product |
|  |  | | |  |
| 1901 | Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, | | | Manufacture: |
|  | starch or malt extract, not containing | | | - from materials of any heading except that of the |
|  | cocoa in more than 40 % by weight | | | product |
|  | calculated on a totally defatted basis, not | | | - in which the content of materials of Chapter 17 |
|  | elsewhere | specified | or included; food |
|  | used does not exceed 40 % of the weight of the |
|  | preparations of goods of heading 0401 | | |
|  | final product |
|  | to 0404, containing less than 5 % by | | |
|  |  |
|  | weight of cocoa calculated on a totally | | |  |
|  | defatted basis, not elsewhere specified | | |  |
|  | or included | |  |  |
|  |  | | |  |
| 1902 | Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed | | | Manufacture in which: |
|  | (with meat or other substances) or | | | - the content of materials of Chapter 11 used does |
|  | otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, | | | not exceed 20 % of the weight of the final product |
|  | macaroni, | noodles, | lasagne, gnocchi, | - the weight of the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 |
|  | ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or | | |
|  | used does not exceed 20 % of the weight of the |
|  | not prepared | |  |
|  |  | final product; |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | | |  |  | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  |  | |  | | |  | |  |
| 1903 | Tapioca | and | | substitutes | | | therefor | | Manufacture from materials of any heading except |
|  | prepared from starch, in the form of | | | | | | | | that of the product |
|  | flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in | | | | | | | |  |
|  | similar forms: | | |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | - with a content of materials of | | | | | | | |  |
|  | subheading 1108.13 (potato starch) not | | | | | | | |  |
|  | more than 30 % by weight | | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | | | |  |
| 1904 | Prepared foods obtained by the swelling | | | | | | | | Manufacture: |
|  | or roasting of cereals or cereal products | | | | | | | | - from materials of any heading, except those of |
|  | (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other | | | | | | | | heading 1806 |
|  | than maize (corn)) in grain form or in | | | | | | | | - in which the content of materials of Chapter 11 |
|  | the form of | | flakes | | or | other | worked | |
|  | used does not exceed 20 % by weight |
|  | grains (except | | | flour | and meal), | | | pre- |
|  | - in which the content of materials of Chapter 17 |
|  | cooked | or | otherwise | | | prepared, | | not |
|  | used does not exceed 40 % of the weight of the |
|  | elsewhere specified or included | | | | | |  |  |
|  |  |  | final product |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | | | | | | | |  |
| 1905 | Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other | | | | | | | | Manufacture in which the content of materials of |
|  | bakers' wares, whether or not containing | | | | | | | | Chapter 11 used does not exceed 20 % by weight |
|  | cocoa; | communion | | | wafers, | | empty | |  |
|  | cachets of a kind suitable for | | | | | | | |  |
|  | pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice | | | | | | | |  |
|  | paper and similar products | | | | | |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | |  |  | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  | | | | |  |
| ex Chapter 20 | Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or | | | | | Manufacture: |
|  | other parts of plants: | |  |  |  | - from materials of any heading except that of the |
|  | from | materials | other | than | of | product |
|  | headings 2002 and 2003 | | |  |  | - in which the content of materials of Chapter 17 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | used does not exceed 40 % of the weight of the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | final product |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | or |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Manufacture: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - in which the value of all the materials used does |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | not exceed 70 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | the product |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | - in which the content of materials of Chapter 17 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | used does not exceed 40 % of the weight of the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | final product |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 21 | Miscellaneous edible preparations | Manufacture: |
|  |  | - from materials of any heading except that of the |
|  |  | product |
|  |  | - in which the content of materials of Chapters 4 and |
|  |  | 17 used does not exceed 40 % of the weight of the |
|  |  | final product |
|  |  | or |
|  |  | Manufacture: |
|  |  | in which the value of all the materials used does not |
|  |  | exceed 70 % of the ex-works price of the product |
|  |  | - in which the content of materials of Chapters 4 |
|  |  | and 17 used does not exceed 40 % of the weight of |
|  |  | the final product |
|  |  |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 23 | Residues and waste from the food | Manufacture: |
|  | industries; prepared animal fodder | - from materials of any heading except that of the |
|  |  | product |
|  |  | - in which the maize (corn) content or the content of |
|  |  | materials of Chapters 2, 4 and 17 used does not |
|  |  | exceed 40 % of the weight of the final product |
|  |  | or |
|  |  | Manufacture: |
|  |  | - in which the value of all the materials used does |
|  |  | not exceed 70 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  | the product |
|  |  | - in which the maize (corn) content or the content of |
|  |  | materials of Chapters 2, 4 and 17 used does not |
|  |  | exceed 40 % of the weight of the final product |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 32 | Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | their derivatives; dyes, pigments and | classified in a heading other than that of the |
|  | other colouring matter; paints and | product. However, materials classified within the |
|  | varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks | same heading may be used provided their value |
|  |  | does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the |
|  |  | product |
|  |  | or |
|  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  | used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  | the product |
|  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading |  | Product description | | | |  | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  | | | | | |  |
| Chapter 33 | Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, | | | | | | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | cosmetic or toilet preparations | | | | |  | classified in a heading other than that of the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product. However, materials classified within the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | same heading may be used provided their value |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | product |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | or |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the product |
|  |  | | | | | |  |
| ex Chapter 34 | Soap, organic surface-active agents, | | | | | | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | washing | preparations, | | | lubricating | | classified in a heading other than that of the |
|  | preparations, | | artificial | waxes, | | prepared | product. However, materials classified within the |
|  | waxes, | polishing | | or |  | scouring | same heading may be used provided their value |
|  | preparations, | | candles | and | | similar | does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the |
|  | articles, modelling pastes, ‘dental | | | | | | product |
|  | waxes’ and dental preparations with a | | | | | | or |
|  | basis of plaster; except: | | |  |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | used does not exceed 70 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the product |
|  |  | | | | | |  |
| ex 3404 | Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: | | | | | | Manufacture from materials of any heading |
|  | - with a basis of paraffin, petroleum | | | | | |  |
|  | waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous | | | | | |  |
|  | minerals, slack wax or scale wax | | | | | |  |
|  |  | |  | |  |  |  |
| Chapter 35 | Albuminoidal | | substances; | |  | modified | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  | starches; glues; enzymes | | | |  |  | used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | the product |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | |  | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  |  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Chapter 36 | Explosives; | pyrotechnic | products; | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  | matches; pyrophoric alloys; | | certain | used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of |
|  | combustible preparations | |  | the product |
|  |  | | |  |
| Chapter 37 | Photographic or cinematographic goods | | | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  |  |  | used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  |  |  | the product |
|  |  | | |  |
| Chapter 38 | Miscellaneous chemical products | | | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  |  |  |  | classified in a heading other than that of the |
|  |  |  |  | product. However, materials classified within the |
|  |  |  |  | same heading may be used provided their value |
|  |  |  |  | does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the |
|  |  |  |  | product |
|  |  |  |  | or |
|  |  |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  |  |  | used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  |  |  | the product |
|  |  | |  |  |
| ex 3922 to 3926 | Articles of plastics | |  | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  |  |  |  | classified in a heading other than that of the |
|  |  |  |  | product. |
|  |  | | |  |
| ex Chapter 41 | Raw hides and skins (other than | | | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | furskins) and leather | |  | classified in a heading other than that of the product |
|  |  |  |  | or |
|  |  |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  |  |  | used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  |  |  | the product |
|  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  |  |
| 4101 - 4103 | Raw hides and skins of bovine | Manufacture from materials of any heading |
|  | (including buffalo) or equine animals |  |
|  | (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or |  |
|  | otherwise preserved, but not tanned, |  |
|  | parchment dressed or further prepared), |  |
|  | whether or not dehaired or split; raw |  |
|  | skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, |  |
|  | dried, limed, pickled or otherwise |  |
|  | preserved, but not tanned, parchment |  |
|  | dressed or further prepared), whether or |  |
|  | not with wool on or split, other than |  |
|  | those excluded by Note 1(c) to |  |
|  | Chapter 41; other raw hides and skins |  |
|  | (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or |  |
|  | otherwise preserved, but not tanned, |  |
|  | parchment dressed or further prepared), |  |
|  | whether or not dehaired or split, other |  |
|  | than those excluded by Notes 1(b) or |  |
|  | 1(c) to Chapter 41 |  |
|  |  |  |
| 4104 - 4106 | Tanned or crust hides and skins, without | Retanning of pre-tanned leather |
|  | wool or hair on, whether or not split, but |  |
|  | not further prepared |  |
|  |  |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 42 | Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | travel goods, handbags and similar | classified in a heading other than that of the product |
|  | containers; articles of animal gut (other | or |
|  | than silk worm gut) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  |
|  |  | used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  | the product |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 46 | Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | other plaiting materials; basketware and | classified in a heading other than that of the product |
|  | wickerwork | or |
|  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  | used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  | the product |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 48 | Paper and paperboard; articles of paper | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | pulp, of paper or of paperboard | classified in a heading other than that of the product |
|  |  | or |
|  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  | used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  | the product |
|  |  |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  |  |
| ex 6117 | Other made-up clothing accessories; | Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres, |
|  | knitted or crocheted parts of garments or | or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, |
|  | of clothing accessories | accompanied by knitting (knitted to shape products) |
|  |  | or |
|  |  | Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by |
|  |  | knitting (knitted to shape products) |
|  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  | Special derogation concerning working or | | | |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | |  | processing carried out on non-originating materials | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  | that confers originating status | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6213 and 6214 | Handkerchiefs, | shawls, | scarves, |  |  |  |  |
|  | mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: | | | Weaving accompanied by making-up (including | | | |
|  |  |  |  | cutting) |  |  |  |
|  | - embroidered |  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided | | | |
|  |  |  |  | that the value of the unembroidered fabric used | | | |
|  |  |  |  | does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  | product**1** |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Making-up preceded by printing accompanied by at | | | |
|  |  |  |  | least two preparatory or finishing operations (such | | | |
|  |  |  |  | as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, | | | |
|  |  |  |  | raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, | | | |
|  |  |  |  | permanent | finishing, | decatising, | impregnating, |
|  |  |  |  | mending and burling), provided that the value of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  | unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |
|  | - other |  |  | Weaving accompanied by making-up (including | | | |
|  |  |  |  | cutting) |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | or |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Making-up preceded by printing accompanied by at | | | |
|  |  |  |  | least two preparatory finishing operations (such as | | | |
|  |  |  |  | scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, | | | |
|  |  |  |  | raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, | | | |
|  |  |  |  | permanent | finishing, | decatising, | impregnating, |
|  |  |  |  | mending and burling), provided that the value of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  | unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5 % of the | | | |
|  |  |  |  | ex-works price of the product | | |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  |  |
| 6307 | Other made-up articles, including dress | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  | patterns | used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  | the product |
|  |  |  |
| 6308 | Sets consisting of woven fabric and | Each item of the set must satisfy the rule which |
|  | yarn, whether or not with accessories, | would apply to it if it were not included in the set. |
|  | for making up into rugs, tapestries, | However, the value of the non-originating articles |
|  | embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or | must not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the |
|  | similar textile articles, put up in | set |
|  | packings for retail sale |  |
|  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 64 | Footwear, gaiters and the like | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except |
|  |  | from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or |
|  |  | to other sole components |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 69 | Ceramic products | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  |  | classified in a heading other than that of the product |
|  |  | or |
|  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  | used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  | the product |
|  |  |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  |  |
| ex Chapter 71 | Natural or cultured pearls, precious or | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | semi-precious stones, precious metals, | classified in a heading other than that of the product |
|  | metals clad with precious metal, and | or |
|  | articles thereof; imitation jewellery; | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  | coin, except for: |
|  | used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  |
|  |  | the product |
|  |  |  |
| 7106, 7108 and | Precious metals: | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except |
| 7110 |  | those of headings 7106, 7108 and 7110 |
|  | - unwrought | or |
|  |  | Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of |
|  |  | precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 |
|  |  | or |
|  |  | Fusion and/or alloying of precious metals of |
|  |  | heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with |
|  |  | base metals |
|  | - semi-manufactured or in powder form | Manufacture from unwrought precious metals |
|  |  |
|  |  |  |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter/ heading | Product description | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  |  |
| 7115 | Other articles of precious metal or of | Manufacture from materials of any heading except |
|  | metal clad with precious metal | that of the product |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 83 | Miscellaneous articles of base metal | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  |  | classified in a heading other than that of the product |
|  |  | or |
|  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  | used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  | the product |
|  |  |  |
| ex 8302 | Other mountings, fittings and similar | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | articles suitable for buildings, and | classified in a heading other than that of the |
|  | automatic door closers | product. However, the other materials of heading |
|  |  | 8302 may be used provided their value does not |
|  |  | exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
|  |  |  |
| ex 8306 | Statuettes and other ornaments, of base | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | metal | classified in a heading other than that of the |
|  |  | product. However, the other materials of heading |
|  |  | 8306 may be used provided their value does not |
|  |  | exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
|  |  |  |
| Chapter 84 | Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | mechanical appliances; parts thereof | classified in a heading other than that of the product |
|  |  | or |
|  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  | used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  | the product |
|  |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  |  | Special derogation concerning working or |
| Chapter / heading | Product description | | | processing carried out on non-originating materials |
|  |  |  |  | that confers originating status |
|  |  | | |  |
| Chapter 85 | Electrical machinery and equipment and | | | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  | parts thereof; sound recorders and | | | used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of |
|  | reproducers, television image and sound | | | the product |
|  | recorders and reproducers, and parts and | | |  |
|  | accessories of such articles | |  |  |
|  |  | | |  |
| Chapter 87 | Vehicles other than railway or tramway | | | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | rolling stock, and parts and accessories | | | classified in a heading other than that of the product |
|  | thereof |  |  | or |
|  |  |  |  | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  |  |  |  | used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of |
|  |  |  |  | the product |
|  |  | | |  |
| Chapter 94 | Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress | | | Manufacture in which all the materials used are |
|  | supports, cushions and similar stuffed | | | classified in a heading other than that of the product |
|  | furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, | | | or |
|  | not elsewhere | specified | or included; | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials |
|  | illuminated | signs, | illuminated |
|  | used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of |
|  | name-plates and | the like; | prefabricated |
|  | the product |

**ANNEX III**

**FORM FOR MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE EUR.1**

1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the basis of the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the United Kingdom-Côte d'Ivoire Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters.
2. Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 60 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
3. The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

**MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1. Exporter** *(name, full address, country)* | | **EUR.1 No A** 000.000 | | | | |
| See notes overleaf before completing this form | |  | | | | |
|  | | **2. Certificate used in preferential trade between** | | | | |
| **3. Consignee** *(name, full address, country) (optional)* | | **and** | | | | |
|  | | *(insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)* | | | | |
|  | | **4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating** | | | **5. Country,groupof countries or territory of destination** | |
| **6. Transport details** *(optional)* | | **7. Remarks** | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | |
| **8. Item number; marks, numbers, number and kind of packages (1); description of goods** | | | | **9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)** | **10. Invoices** | |
|  | | | |  |  | |
|  | | | |  |  | |
| **11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT** | |  | | **12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER** | | |
| Declaration certified | |  | | I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the requisite conditions for the issue of this certificate | | |
| Export document (2) | |  | |  | | |
| Form ……..……… No…… | |  | |  | | |
| Customs office ……………… | |  | |  | | |
| Issuing country or territory | |  | | Place and date ……………….. | | |
|  | | Stamp | |  | | |
| Date .................................................. | |  | | **……………………………………….** | | |
|  | |  | | *(Signature)* | | |
|  | |  | |  | | |
| *(Signature)* | |  | |  | | |
| **13. Request for verification**, to | | | **14. Result of verification** | | | |
| Verification carried out shows that this certificate (\*) | | |  | | | |
| was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. | | |  | | | |
| does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended). | | |  | | | |
| Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested | | |  | | | |
| **…………………………………………………………** | | |  | | | |
| **………………………………………** | | |  | | | |
| *(Place and date)* | | |  | | | |
| *(Place and date)* | | |  | | | |
| **………………………………………** | | |  | | | Stamp |
| **………………………………………** | Stamp | |  | | | |
| ................... *(Signature)* | | | **…………….** | | | |
| ................... *(Signature)* | | |  | | | |
| \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | | |  | | | |
| (\*) Insert X in the appropriate box. | | |  | | | |

1. If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state ‘in bulk’ as appropriate.
2. Fill in only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory so require.

**NOTES**

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1. Exporter** *(name, full address, country)* | **EUR.1 No A** 000.000 | | | |
| See notes overleaf before completing this form |  | | | |
|  | **2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade** | | | |
| **3. Consignee** *(name, full address, country) (optional)* | **and** | | | |
|  | *(insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)* | | | |
|  | **4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating** | | | **5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination** |
| **6. Transport details** *(optional)* | **7. Remarks** | | | |
|  |  | | | |
|  |  | | | |
| **8. Item number; marks, numbers, number and kind of packages (1); description of goods** | | | **9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)** | **10. Invoices** |
|  | | |  | *(Optional)* |
|  | | |  |  |
| 1. If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state ‘in bulk’ as appropriate. | |  | | |

**DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf, | |
| DECLARE | that the goods meet the requisite conditions for the issue of the attached certificate; |
| SPECIFY | as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:  ………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………… |
| SUBMIT | the following supporting documents (1)  ………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………… |
| UNDERTAKE | to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate; and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities; |
| REQUEST | the issue of the attached certificate for these goods. |

………………………………………..

*(Place and date)*

………………………………………..

*(Signature)*

(1) For example, import documents, movement certificates, manufacturer’s declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

**ANNEX IV**

**ORIGIN DECLARATION**

The origin declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorization No ...(1)) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ...(2) preferential origin.

French version

L’exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n°..([[1]](#footnote-1))) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l’origine préférentielle ...([[2]](#footnote-2)).

………………………………………………… ([[3]](#footnote-3))

(Place and date)

…………………………………………………. ([[4]](#footnote-4))

(Signature of the exporter; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

**ANNEX VA**

**SUPPLIER DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS**

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice([[5]](#footnote-5)) were produced in ............................. ([[6]](#footnote-6)) and satisfy the rules of origin governing preferential trade between Côte d’Ivoire and the United Kingdom.

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.

..........................................................................................([[7]](#footnote-7))

..........................................................................................([[8]](#footnote-8))

..........................................................................................([[9]](#footnote-9))

Note

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

**ANNEX VB**

**SUPPLIER DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS NOT HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS**

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice .................................................... ([[10]](#footnote-10))were produced ................................................. ([[11]](#footnote-11)) and incorporate the following components or materials which do not originate in the United Kingdom, Côte d’Ivoire, in another ACP State which has a preferential trade arrangement with the UK, in an OCT or in the European Union for preferential trade:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| ……………….........................................................([[12]](#footnote-12)) | ………….......................................................([[13]](#footnote-13)) |

....................................................([[14]](#footnote-14))

…..........................................................................................................................................................

……………………………………………............................................................................................([[15]](#footnote-15))

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.

.............................................................................. ([[16]](#footnote-16)) .....................................................................([[17]](#footnote-17))

.............................................................................. ([[18]](#footnote-18))

Note

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

**ANNEX VI**

**INFORMATION CERTIFICATE**

1. The form of the information certificate given in this Annex shall be used; it shall be printed in one or more of the official languages in which the United Kingdom-Côte d'Ivoire Agreement is drawn up and shall be in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. Information certificates shall be completed in one of those languages; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters. They shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which they can be identified.
2. The information certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 65 g/m².
3. The national administrations may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each certificate must include a reference to such approval. The forms shall bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. Supplier(1) | | INFORMATION CERTIFICATE to facilitate the issue of a MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE for preferential trade between the THE UNITED KINGDOM and Côte d’Ivoire | | |
| 2. Consignee(1) | |
| 3. Processor(1) | | 4. State in which the working or processing has been carried out | | |
| 6. Customs office of importation(1) | | 5. For official use | | |
| 7. Import document (2) | |
| Form: ......................................... | No ........................... |
| Series of: ………………………………………… | |
| **GOODS SENT TO THE STATE OF DESTINATION** | | | | |
| 8. Marks, numbers, number and kind of packages | 9. Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System number heading/subheading (HS heading)  11 | | 10. Quantity(3) | |
| 11. Value(4) | |
| **IMPORTED GOODS USED** | | | | |
| Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading (HS  12. heading) | | 13. Country of origin | 14. Quantity(3) | 15. Value(2)(5) |
| 16. Nature of the working or processing carried out | | | | |
| 17. Remarks | |  | | |
| 18. **CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT** | | 19. **CONSIGNOR'S DECLARATION** | | |
| Declaration certified: | | I, the undersigned, declare that the information on this certificate is accurate. | | |
| Document ……………………... | | Done at ...........................  ................ ..................... ........................................... ....................  (Signature) | | |
| Form.................................  No............. | |
| Customs office  ......................................  on  Official stamp  ---------------------------------------  (Signature) | |

(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) See footnotes overleaf

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION** | **RESULT OF VERIFICATION** |
| The undersigned customs official requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this information certificate. | Verification carried out by the undersigned customs official shows that this information certificate: |
|  | (a) was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate(\*). |
|  | (b) does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy(see notes appended)(\*). |
| Done on,  at........................................................... | Done on,  at............................................................ |
| .................................................. | .......................................................... |
| **Official stamp** | **Official stamp** |
| **--------------------------------------------------------** | **------------------------------------------------------------** |
| (Official's signature) | (Official's signature) |
|  | (\*) Delete where not applicable. |

CROSS REFERENCES

1. Name of individual or business and full address.
2. Optional information.
3. Kg, hl, m³ or other measure.
4. Packaging is considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. However, this provision does not apply to packaging which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has a lasting utility value of its own, apart from its function as packaging.
5. The value must be indicated in accordance with the provisions on rules of origin.

**ANNEX VII  
  
Annex VII is blank in this Origin Reference Document**

**ANNEX VIII**

**OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES**

Within the meaning of this Origin Reference Document ‘overseas countries and territories’ are the countries and territories listed below:

(This list is without prejudice to the status of these countries and territories, or to future changes in their status.)

1. Overseas countries and territories of the Kingdom of Denmark:
   * Greenland.
2. Overseas countries and territories of the French Republic:
   * New Caledonia and Dependencies,
   * French Polynesia,
   * Saint Pierre and Miquelon,
   * Saint Barthélemy,
   * French Southern and Antarctic Territories,
   * Wallis and Futuna Islands.
3. Overseas countries and territories of the Kingdom of the Netherlands:
   * Aruba,
   * Bonaire,
   * Curacao,
   * Saba,
   * Sint Eustatius,
   * Sint Maarten.
4. Overseas countries and territories of the United Kingdom:
   * Anguilla,
   * Bermuda,
   * Cayman Islands,
   * Falkland Islands,
   * South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands,
   * Montserrat,
   * Pitcairn,
   * Saint Helena and Dependencies,
   * British Antarctic Territory,
   * British Indian Ocean Territory,

* Turks and Caicos Islands,
* British Virgin Islands.

**ANNEX IX**

**PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 7(4) OF THE ORIGIN RFERENCE DOCUMENT**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Chapter/ heading | Description |
| 1701 | Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form. |
| 1702 | Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel. |
| 1704 90 99 | Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa: |
|  | - other: |
|  | -- other: |
|  | --- other: |
|  | ---- other: |
|  | ----- other: |
| 1806 10 30 | Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa: |
|  | - cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: |
|  | -- containing 65 % or more but less than 80 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose |
| 1806 10 90 | Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa: |
|  | - cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: |
|  | -- containing 80 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose |
| 1806 20 95 | Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa: |
|  | - other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg: |
|  | -- other: |
|  | --- other |
| 1901 90 99 | Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included: |
|  | - other: |
|  | -- other: |
|  | --- other |
| 2101 12 98 | Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: |
|  | - extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee: |
|  | -- preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee: |
|  | --- other |
| 2101 20 98 | Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: |
|  | - extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates, or with a basis of tea or maté: |
|  | -- preparations: |
|  | --- other |
| 2106 90 59 | Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included: |
|  | - other |
|  | -- flavoured or coloured sugar syrups: |
|  | --- other |
|  | ---- other |
| 2106 90 98 | Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included: |
|  | - other: |
|  | -- other: |
|  | --- other |
| 3302 10 29 | Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages: |
|  | - of a kind used in the food or drink industries: -- of a kind used in the drink industries: |
|  | --- preparations containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage: |
|  | ---- other |
|  | ----- other |

1. ) When the origin declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 of this Origin Reference Document, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the origin declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank. [↑](#footnote-ref-1)
2. ) Origin of products to be indicated. [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
3. ) These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself. [↑](#footnote-ref-3)
4. ) See Article 22(4) of this Origin Reference Document. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory. [↑](#footnote-ref-4)
5. ) If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows: listed on this invoice and marked were produced;

   - If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 28(5) of this Origin Reference Document), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word ‘invoice’. [↑](#footnote-ref-5)
6. ) The United Kingdom, the European Union, a Member State of the European Union, Côte d’Ivoire, an OCT or another ACP State which has a preferential trade arrangement with the UK. Where Côte d’Ivoire, the EU, an OCT or another ACP State which has a preferential trade arrangement with the UK is given, reference must also be made to the UK customs office holding any relevant movement certificate(s) EUR.1 or EUR.2, giving the reference number(s) of the certificate(s) or form(s) concerned and, if possible, the relevant customs entry number. [↑](#footnote-ref-6)
7. ) Place and date. [↑](#footnote-ref-7)
8. ) Name and function in company. [↑](#footnote-ref-8)
9. ) Signature. [↑](#footnote-ref-9)
10. ) - If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows: ‘listed on this invoice and marked were produced’.

    - If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 28(5) of this Origin Reference Document), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word ‘invoice’. [↑](#footnote-ref-10)
11. ) The United Kingdom, the European Union, a Member State of the European Union, Côte d’Ivoire, an OCT or another ACP State that has a preferential trade arrangement with the UK. [↑](#footnote-ref-11)
12. ) A description of the product is to be given in all cases. The description must be adequate and should be sufficiently detailed to allow the tariff classification of the goods concerned to be determined. [↑](#footnote-ref-12)
13. ) Customs values to be given only if required. [↑](#footnote-ref-13)
14. ) Country of origin to be given only if required. The origin to be given must be a preferential origin, all other origins to be given as ‘third country’. [↑](#footnote-ref-14)
15. ) ‘and have undergone the following processing in [the United Kingdom] [the European Union] [a Member State of the European Union] [Côte d’Ivoire] [an OCT] [another ACP State that has a preferential trade arrangement with the UK] ..............................’, to be added with a description of the processing carried out if this information is required. [↑](#footnote-ref-15)
16. ) Place and date. [↑](#footnote-ref-16)
17. ) Name and function in company. [↑](#footnote-ref-17)
18. ) Signature. [↑](#footnote-ref-18)